

AMENDED IN SENATE JUNE 12, 2014

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE—2013–14 REGULAR SESSION

ASSEMBLY BILL

No. 1462

Introduced by Committee on Budget (Skinner (Chair), Bloom, Campos, Chesbro, Dababneh, Daly, Dickinson, Gordon, Jones-Sawyer, Mullin, Muratsuchi, Nazarian, Rodriguez, Stone, Ting, and Weber)

January 9, 2014

~~An act relating to the Budget Act of 2014.~~ *An act to amend Section 56.36 of the Civil Code, to amend Sections 6254 and 100504 of the Government Code, to amend Sections 1280.15, 1341.45, 1399.861, 11833.02, 11833.04, 120955, 128200, 128205, 128210, 128215, 128225, 128230, 128235, 130200, and 136030 of, to amend and renumber Sections 130201, 130202, 130203, 130204, and 130205 of, to add Sections 1347.5, 1368.05, 1374.76, 120962, 121451, 121452, and 131058 to, and to repeal and add Section 136000 of, the Health and Safety Code, to amend Sections 10965.15, 12693.70, 12739.61, and 12739.78 of, to add Sections 10112.35, 12699.15, 12699.64, 12701, 12710.2, and 12739.79 to, and to repeal Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695), Part 6.4 (commencing with Section 12699.50), and Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of, the Insurance Code, to add Section 19548.2 to the Revenue and Taxation Code, and to amend Sections 4061, 5897, 14043.38, 14132.275, 14132.277, 14154, 14165.50, 15800, 15801, 15803, 15804, and 15805 of, to amend the heading of Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 15810) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of, to amend, repeal, and add Sections 15810, 15811, 15826, 15832, and 15840 of, to add Sections 14005.22, 14005.225, 14104.35, 14131.11, 14132.915, 14148.65, 14148.67, 15802.5, 15806, 15814, 15818, 15827, 15833, 15835, 15839, 15841, 15847, 15847.3, 15847.5, 15847.7, 15848, and 15848.5 to, and to add*

Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15850) and Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 15870) to Part 3.3 of Division 9 of, the Welfare and Institutions Code, relating to health, and making an appropriation therefor, to take effect immediately, bill related to the budget.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 1462, as amended, Committee on Budget. ~~Budget Act of 2014.~~
Health.

(1) Existing law establishes the Office of Health Information Integrity within the California Health and Human Services Agency to ensure the enforcement of state law mandating the confidentiality of medical information, as defined, and to impose administrative fines on providers of health care for the unauthorized use of medical information.

This bill would transfer the duty to impose administrative fines on providers of health care for the unauthorized use of medical information to the State Department of Public Health, and would make other conforming changes.

(2) Existing law establishes the California Health Benefit Exchange for the purpose of facilitating the enrollment of qualified individuals and small employers in qualified health plans. Existing law authorizes the board of the California Health Benefit Exchange to adopt emergency regulations until January 1, 2016. Under existing law, emergency regulations remain in effect for no more than 180 days, except as specified, and may be readopted for 2 additional 90-day periods.

This bill would allow more than 2 readoptions of those emergency regulations until January 1, 2017, and would allow the emergency regulations adopted by the board to remain in effect for 2 years, as specified.

(3) Existing law, as of July 1, 2012, transferred the Office of Patient Advocate from the Department of Managed Health Care to the California Health and Human Services Agency, to provide assistance to, and advocate on behalf of, individuals served by health care service plans regulated by the Department of Managed Health Care, insureds covered by health insurers regulated by the Department of Insurance, and individuals who receive or are eligible for other health care coverage in California, including coverage available through the Medi-Cal program, the California Health Benefit Exchange, the Healthy Families Program, or any other county or state health care program.

The duties of the office, include, but are not limited to, compiling an annual publication, to be made available on the office's Internet Web site, of a quality of care report card, rendering assistance to consumers regarding procedures, rights, and responsibilities related to the filing of complaints, grievances, and appeals, and coordinating and working with other government and nongovernment patient assistance programs and health care ombudsperson programs.

This bill would revise and recast those provisions by transferring the direct consumer assistance activities that had previously been conferred on the office to the Department of Managed Health Care to be carried out in partnership with community-based consumer assistance organizations for the purposes of serving health care consumers, as provided. The bill would instead require the office, among other things, to provide assistance to, and advocate on behalf of, health care consumers, and would instead make the goal of the office to coordinate amongst, provide assistance to, and collect data from, all of the state agency consumer assistance or patient assistance programs and call centers, to better enable health care consumers to access the health care services to which they are eligible under the law. The duties of the office would include, but not be limited to, producing a baseline review and annual report to be made publically available on the office's Internet Web site by July 1, 2015, and annually thereafter, of health care consumer or patient assistance help centers, call centers, ombudsperson, or other assistance centers operated by the Department of Managed Health Care, the State Department of Health Care Services (DHCS), the Department of Insurance, and the Exchange, and including certain minimum information, and collecting, tracking, and analyzing data on problems and complaints by, and questions from, consumers about health care coverage for the purpose of providing public information about problems faced and information needed by consumers in obtaining coverage and care. This bill would also make conforming changes.

(4) Existing federal law requires a health insurance issuer that offers group or individual health insurance coverage that provides both medical and surgical benefits and mental health or substance use disorder benefits to establish parity in the terms and conditions applicable to medical and mental health benefits, as specified.

Existing law, the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, provides for the licensure and regulation of health care service plans by the Department of Managed Health Care and makes a willful

violation of the act a crime. Existing law requires a health care service plan contract that provides hospital, medical, or surgical coverage to provide coverage for the diagnosis and medically necessary treatment of severe mental illnesses under the same terms and conditions applied to other medical conditions, as specified.

This bill would require large group, small group, and individual health care service plan contracts to provide covered mental health and substance use disorder benefits in compliance with the provisions of federal law governing mental health parity no later than January 1, 2015. Because a willful violation of that requirement would be a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(5) Under existing law, DHCS is responsible for licensing and certifying alcoholism and drug abuse recovery and treatment programs and facilities, including both residential and nonresidential programs. Existing law requires the department to charge a fee for the licensure or certification of these facilities and to establish fee scales using different capacity levels, categories based on measures other than program capacity, or any other category or classification that the department deems necessary or convenient to maintain an effective and equitable fee structure. Existing law requires the department to submit proposed new fees or fee changes to the Legislature for approval, as specified, and prohibits new fees or fee changes without legislative approval.

This bill would require the department to issue a provider bulletin setting forth the approved fee structure and, on an annual basis, to publish the fee structure on the department's Internet Web site.

Existing law authorizes the department to implement the licensing and certification provisions for alcoholism and drug abuse recovery and treatment programs and facilities through emergency regulations.

This bill would remove the authorization for emergency regulations and would require the department to adopt regulations through the Administrative Procedures Act. The bill would authorize the department to implement new fees or fee changes by means of provider bulletins or similar action and to supersede the existing licensing and certification fees until the department amends the regulations. The bill would also require the department to notify and consult with interested parties and appropriate stakeholders regarding new fees or fee changes.

(6) Existing law requires the State Public Health Officer to establish, and authorizes him or her to administer, a program to provide drug treatments to persons infected with HIV, to the extent that state and

federal funds are appropriated. Existing law requires the State Department of Public Health to determine a person whose adjusted gross income does not exceed \$50,000 per year to be financially eligible to receive services under this program, as specified. Existing law authorizes the State Department of Public Health to subsidize certain cost-sharing requirements for persons otherwise eligible for the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) with non-ADAP drug coverage by paying for prescription drugs included on the ADAP formulary, as specified.

This bill would additionally authorize the department, if the director determines that it would result in a cost savings to the state, to subsidize costs associated with a health care service plan or health insurance policy, including medical copayments and deductibles for outpatient care, and premiums to purchase or maintain health insurance coverage. The bill would authorize federal funds and moneys in the AIDS Drug Assistance Program Rebate Fund to be used for these purposes. By expanding the purposes for which moneys from the continuously appropriated AIDS Drug Assistance Program Rebate Fund may be expended, the bill would make an appropriation.

The bill would also, for purposes of determining financial eligibility for the ADAP program, require information sharing between the Franchise Tax Board and the State Department of Public Health to verify the amount of a person's adjusted gross income.

(7) Existing law establishes a program for the control of tuberculosis and requires the State Department of Public Health to maintain the program and administer funds made available by the state for the care of tuberculosis patients. Existing law authorizes the department to establish standards and procedures for the operation of local tuberculosis control programs and to distribute for the purpose of tuberculosis control an annual subvention to any local health department that maintains a tuberculosis control program consistent with the standards and procedures established by the department.

This bill would require a local entity that receives funding from the state for the purposes of tuberculosis control to first allocate the moneys received for specified purposes and activities, including submitting the written treatment plan to the local health officer and for cities, counties, and cities and counties to provide counsel to nonindigent tuberculosis patients who are subject to a civil order of detention issued by a local health officer, as specified.

(8) *Existing law, the Song-Brown Health Care Workforce Training Act, establishes a state medical contract program with accredited medical schools, programs that train primary care physician's assistants, programs that train primary care nurse practitioners and registered nurses, hospitals, and other health care delivery systems.*

Existing law establishes the California Healthcare Workforce Policy Commission, consisting of 15 members, to administer the state medical contract program, except as specified. Existing law requires the commission to identify specific areas of the state where unmet priority needs for primary care family physicians and registered nurses exist, establish standards for, among other things, family practice training programs, family practice residency programs, primary care physician's assistants programs, and programs that train primary care nurse practitioners, and to make recommendations to the Director of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development with regard to the funding of specific programs. Existing law requires the director to select and contract on behalf of the state with the above-described entities for the purpose of, among other things, training medical students and residents in the specialty of family practice, subject to criteria established by the commission.

This bill would authorize the state medical contract program to include contracts with teaching health centers, as defined. The bill would require a teaching health center that receives funds pursuant to the state medical contract program to include within its curriculum, programs or departments that recognize family medicine as a major independent specialty.

For purposes of the provisions that implement the state medical contract program, the bill would delete references to the specialty of family practice and would refer instead to the specialties of primary care or family medicine, thereby expanding the scope of the state medical contract program to include those specialties. The bill would also require the director to select and contract on behalf of the state for the purpose of, among other things, training medical students and residents in the specialties of internal medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, pediatrics, and family medicine, subject to criteria established by the commission.

Existing law requires the commission to review and make recommendations to the Director of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development concerning the funding of those programs that are submitted to the Health Professions Development Program for

participation in the state medical contract program established under these provisions. Existing law requires the Chief of the Health Professions Development Program, or his or her designee, to serve as executive secretary for the commission.

This bill would delete references to the Health Professions Development Program and would refer instead to the Healthcare Workforce Development Division. The bill would instead specify that the Deputy Director of the Healthcare Workforce Development Division, or his or her designee, serve as executive secretary for the commission.

(9) Existing law authorizes the State Department of Public Health to perform various activities relating to the protection, preservation, and advancement of public health, including studies and demonstrations of innovative methods, and authorizes the department to, among other things, apply for and receive grants for the performance of the activity.

This bill would authorize the State Department of Public Health to investigate, apply for, and enter into agreements to secure federal or nongovernmental funding opportunities for the purposes of advancing public health, as specified.

(10) Existing law creates the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board (MRMIB) and requires MRMIB to administer various programs that provide health care coverage to certain populations, including the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program, the Access for Infants and Mothers Program, the County Health Initiative Matching Fund, and the Federal Temporary High Risk Pool.

This bill would eliminate MRMIB as of July 1, 2014, and transfer the powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction of MRMIB to DHCS. The bill would authorize DHCS to conduct transition activities prior to July 1, 2014, to ensure the transfer of the programs administered by MRMIB to DHCS.

Existing law establishes the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (MRMIP), which is administered by MRMIB, to provide major risk medical coverage to persons who, among other things, have been rejected for coverage by at least one private health plan. Existing law authorizes MRMIB to take various actions with respect to MRMIP, including determining the eligibility of applicants. Existing law affords dissatisfied subscribers a right to appeal and requires hearings to be conducted pursuant to specified procedures. Existing law creates the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund as a continuously appropriated fund for purposes of MRMIP and requires that specified amounts from

the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (Surtax Fund) be deposited in the fund.

This bill would authorize DHCS to establish eligibility criteria for MRMIP and would authorize DHCS to implement that authority by means of plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar instructions. The bill would authorize hearings regarding subscriber grievances to be conducted pursuant to specified procedures. The bill would continue the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund in existence to be administered by DHCS for purposes of MRMIP, would eliminate the required deposits from the Surtax Fund, and instead authorize funds to be deposited in the fund from the Surtax Fund. The bill would require DHCS to, by August 1, 2014, establish a work group to develop a plan to utilize available Major Risk Medical Insurance Program Fund moneys, in order to provide subsidized health care coverage for individuals not eligible for or receiving comprehensive health care.

Existing law establishes the Access for Infants and Mothers (AIM) Program, administered by MRMIB. Existing law transferred the infant element of AIM to the DHCS on October 1, 2013, and entitled this program the AIM-Linked Infants Program. Existing law requires that an infant be disenrolled from the program if his or her household income exceeds 300% of the federal poverty level. In order to participate in the mother element of AIM, existing law requires that the person have a household income between 200% and 250% of the federal poverty level, unless MRMIB determines that funds are adequate to serve households above 250% of the federal poverty level. Existing law authorizes MRMIB to determine subscriber contribution amount schedules and requires that the contribution not exceed 2% of the subscriber's annual gross family income.

This bill would transfer the mother element of AIM to DHCS and would rename the program, including the AIM-Linked Infants Program, the Medi-Cal Access Program. The bill would require a household income between 208% and 317% of the federal poverty level in order to be eligible for the mother element of the program and would require that an infant be disenrolled from the program if his or her household income exceeds 317% of the federal poverty level. The bill would also require that the subscriber contribution for mothers conform with the maintenance of effort requirements under the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

Existing law creates the County Health Initiative Matching Fund in the State Treasury, administered by MRMIB in collaboration with

DHCS, for the purpose of providing matching state funds and local funds received by the fund through intergovernmental transfers to a county agency, a local initiative, or a county organized health system in order to provide health insurance coverage to certain children and adults in low-income households who do not qualify for health care benefits through the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal. Under existing law, a county, county agency, local initiative, or county organized health system that will provide an intergovernmental transfer may apply to MRMIB for funding to provide health care coverage to eligible children whose family income is at or below 300% or 400% of the federal poverty level, at the option of the applicant, or to eligible adults whose family income does not exceed 200% of the federal poverty level, provided that the children or adults do not qualify for the Healthy Families Program or the Medi-Cal program.

This bill would transfer the powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction of MRMIB with respect to this fund to DHCS and would prohibit DHCS from approving any additional local entities for participation in the fund. The bill would require a local entity that was participating in the fund on March 23, 2010, to continue to participate in the fund, maintaining eligibility standards, methodologies, and procedures at least as favorable as those in effect on March 23, 2010. If a county participating in the fund on March 23, 2010, elects to cease funding the nonfederal share of program expenditures, the bill would require DHCS to administer the program within that county and would require the General Fund to provide funding amounts equal to the total nonfederal share of all expenditures incurred by DHCS in that regard. The bill would continuously appropriate money in the fund, thereby making an appropriation. The bill would eliminate the provisions authorizing funding for coverage for certain low-income adults and would authorize a county, county agency, local initiative, or county organized health system that will provide an intergovernmental transfer to apply to DHCS for funding to provide health care coverage to eligible children who are not eligible for the Medi-Cal program, the Medi-Cal Access Program, or a specified targeted low-income program and whose family income is at or below 317% or 411% of the federal poverty level, at the option of the applicant. The bill would also limit the intergovernmental transfer amount to the expenditures that would be eligible for federal financial participation. The bill would require that the state be held harmless from any federal audit disallowance and

interest resulting from payments made to a participating application for a disallowed claim.

The bill would authorize DHCS to implement these MRMIB transfer provisions by means of all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar instructions.

(11) Existing law requires DHCS to implement mental health services relating to the care and treatment of persons with mental disorders. Existing law requires DHCS to utilize a joint state-county decisionmaking process to determine the appropriate use of state and local resources to meet the mission and goals of the state's mental health system. Existing law requires the department to use that process in, among other things, providing assistance to local mental health departments.

This bill would require DHCS to also utilize this decisionmaking process to determine the appropriate use of state and local resources to meet the mission and goals with respect to substance use disorders and to provide technical assistance to local behavioral health and substance use disorder services departments.

(12) Existing law provides that contracts awarded by various state entities, including the DHCS, for purposes of providing these services may be awarded in accordance with, or are exempt from, specified procedures governing the awarding of state contracts.

Existing law, the Mental Health Services Act, an initiative measure enacted by the voters as Proposition 63 at the November 2, 2004, statewide general election, establishes the continuously appropriated Mental Health Services Fund to fund various county mental health programs. Existing law requires that funds be reserved, prior to making allocations from the fund, for the costs incurred by state entities, including the State Department of Public Health, in implementing the programs funded by the act, as specified. The act provides that it may be amended by the Legislature by a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of each house as long as the amendment is consistent with and furthers the intent of the act, and that the Legislature may also clarify procedures and terms of the act by majority vote.

This bill would authorize contracts awarded by the State Department of Public Health for purposes of providing mental health services, as specified, to be awarded in accordance with, and exempt those contracts from, specified procedures governing the awarding of state contracts. The bill would also make technical changes. The bill would state the

findings and declarations of the Legislature that these changes clarify procedures and terms of the act.

(13) Existing law provides for the Medi-Cal program, which is administered by the DHCS, under which qualified low-income individuals receive health care services. The Medi-Cal program is, in part, governed and funded by federal Medicaid Program provisions. Existing federal law provides for the federal Medicare Program, which is a public health insurance program for persons 65 years of age and older and specified persons with disabilities who are under 65 years of age.

This bill would exclude from reimbursement under Medi-Cal any increase in the amount charged to the Medi-Cal program for patient care or treatment that is directly related to an identifiable provider-preventable condition, as prescribed.

(14) Under existing law, commencing January 1, 2014, an individual who is 21 years of age and older, does not have minor children eligible for Medi-Cal benefits, would be eligible for Medi-Cal benefits but for a specified 5-year bar, and who is enrolled in coverage through the Exchange with an advanced premium tax credit is eligible for Medi-Cal benefits, as prescribed. Commencing January 1, 2014, the department is also required to pay the beneficiary's insurance premium costs and cost-sharing charges under these provisions.

This bill would limit the premium and cost-sharing payments the department would make under those provisions to the amount necessary to pay for the 2nd lowest cost silver plan in the Exchange and would require the department to consult with various entities in the development and implementation of specified processes, procedures, and notices for purposes of those provisions. The bill would require the health care service plans and health insurers providing coverage in the Exchange to cooperate with requests from the Exchange to collaborate in the development of, and participate in the implementation of, these premium and cost-sharing payments, and would also prohibit those plans and insurers from charging or requiring an enrollee or insured to make any payments for any services subject to these payments. Because a willful violation of that requirement by a health care service plan would be a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

The bill would also, under specified federal provisions applicable to qualified pregnant woman and children, provide that a woman shall be eligible for Medi-Cal benefits if her income is less than or equal to

109% of the federal poverty level as determined, counted, and valued in accordance with federal law. The bill would also require the department to seek any state plan amendments or federal waivers necessary to provide full scope Medi-Cal benefits to pregnant women during their pregnancy and for 60 days thereafter for women whose income is over 109% of, and is up to and including 138% of, the federal poverty level. The bill would require these women to enroll in a Medi-Cal managed care plan in the counties in which one is available, to the extent permitted by state and federal law.

The bill would, after the department determines that the California Healthcare Eligibility, Enrollment, and Retention System (CalHEERS) has been programmed for implementation of these provisions, but no sooner than January 1, 2015, require the department to implement a specified option for women eligible for Medi-Cal pregnancy-related and postpartum services who are enrolled or will be enrolled in individual health care coverage through the Exchange and also opt to enroll in Medi-Cal. The bill would, except as provided, require the department to provide specified benefits and pay the beneficiary's insurance premium costs and the beneficiary's cost sharing for benefits and services during the beneficiary's period of eligibility for pregnancy-related and postpartum services under the Medi-Cal program. The bill would require the department to make these premium or cost-sharing payments to the beneficiary's qualified health plan, as specified. The bill would require the department to consult with various entities in developing specified processes, procedures, and notices for purposes of these provisions. The bill would authorize the department to contract with public and private entities to implement these provisions for purposes of these provisions and would make those contract exempt from specified public contracting requirements. The bill would require health care service plans and insurers providing individual coverage in the Exchange to cooperate with requests from the Exchange to collaborate in the development of, and participate in the implementation of, these premium and cost-sharing payments for eligible Exchange enrollees and would also prohibit those plans and insurers from charging or requiring an enrollee or insured to make any payments for any services subject to these payments. Because a willful violation of that provision by a health care service plan would be a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(15) Existing law authorizes the DHCS to enter into nonexclusive contracts to arrange for the administration and disbursement of funds

to Medi-Cal providers or to their designated agents in consideration for services rendered and supplies furnished, as prescribed.

This bill would, except as specified, exempt any contract amendments, modifications, or change orders to a fiscal intermediary contract entered into by the department pursuant to this authorization from certain provisions of the Public Contract Code.

(16) Existing law requires the DHCS to screen Medi-Cal providers and designate each provider as “limited,” “moderate,” or “high” categorical risk. Existing law requires the State Department of Health Care Services to conduct a criminal background check of all providers designated as a “high” categorical risk.

This bill would require a provider or applicant designated as a “high” categorical risk to submit to the Department of Justice fingerprint images and related information for the purpose of obtaining information as to the existence of past criminal conduct, as specified. The bill would require the Department of Justice to request specified information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation with respect to a provider’s past criminal conduct, and to review and provide this information to DHCS. The bill would require the Department of Justice to charge a fee, to be paid by the applicant or provider, sufficient to cover the cost of processing the criminal background check request.

(17) Existing law requires DHCS to seek federal approval pursuant to a Medicare or a Medicaid demonstration project or waiver, or a combination thereof, to establish a demonstration project that enables beneficiaries dually eligible for the Medi-Cal program and the Medicare Program to receive a continuum of services that maximizes access to, and coordination of, benefits between the programs. Existing law requires, with some exceptions, DHCS to enroll dual eligible beneficiaries into a managed care plan that is selected to participate in the demonstration project unless the beneficiary makes an affirmative choice to opt out of enrollment or is already enrolled in a specified managed care organization on or before June 1, 2013. Existing law requires DHCS, for the 2013 and 2014 calendar years, to comply with certain requirements with respect to offering contracts to Medicare Advantage Dual Special Needs Plans (D-SNP plans) and the application of the above-mentioned enrollment provisions to beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage and D-SNP plans.

This bill would, for the 2015 calendar year and the remainder of the demonstration project, authorize DHCS to offer D-SNP contracts, as defined, in non-Coordinated Care Initiative Counties to D-SNP plans.

The bill would, in Coordinated Care Initiative counties, authorize DHCS to offer the contracts to D-SNP plans approved for the plans' service areas on January 1, 2013, and only for specified beneficiaries. The bill would also make related changes to the application of the above-mentioned enrollment provisions for the 2015 calendar year and the remainder of the demonstration project.

(18) Existing law requires DHCS to establish a list of performance measures to ensure dental health plans meet quality criteria required by DHCS. Existing law requires DHCS to post, on a quarterly basis, the list of performance measures and each plan's performance on the DHCS Internet Web site.

This bill would require DHCS, in consultation with stakeholders, to establish a list of performance measures to ensure the dental fee-for-service program meets quality and access criteria required by DHCS. The bill would require DHCS, commencing October 1, 2014, for the 2013 calendar year, and annually on or before October 1 for each preceding calendar year thereafter, to post the list of performance measures along with the data of the dental fee-for-service program performance on the DHCS Internet Web site. The bill would also require DHCS to annually prepare and post on its Internet Web site, as specified, a summary report of the nature and types of complaints and grievances regarding access to, and quality of, dental services, including the outcome.

(19) Existing law requires DHCS to establish and maintain a plan, known as the County Administrative Cost Control Plan, for the purpose of effectively controlling costs related to the county administration of the determination of eligibility for benefits under the Medi-Cal program within the amounts annually appropriated for that administration.

Under existing law, the Legislature finds and declares that linking appropriate funding for county Medi-Cal administrative operations, including annual cost-of-doing-business adjustments, with performance standards will give counties the incentive to meet the performance standards and enable them to continue to do the work they do on behalf of the state. Existing law further provides that it is the intent of the Legislature to provide appropriate funding to the counties for the effectual administration of the Medi-Cal program, except that it is the intent of the Legislature to not appropriate money for a cost-of-doing-business adjustment for specified fiscal years.

This bill would additionally provide that it is the intent of the Legislature to not appropriate funds for the cost-of-doing-business adjustment for the 2014–15 fiscal year.

(20) Existing law requires Medi-Cal funding to be made available for a new hospital, as defined, that is a nonprofit entity that serves the population of South Los Angeles formerly served by the Los Angeles County Martin Luther King Jr.-Harbor Hospital, as prescribed.

This bill would modify those funding provisions for the new hospital as they relate to Medi-Cal payments for hospital services and certain supplemental payments.

(21) Existing federal law provides for the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, formerly the Food Stamp Program, under which nutrition assistance benefits are allocated to each state by the federal government. Existing federal law also provides for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed) program for purposes of nutrition education and obesity prevention grant programs.

Existing law requires the State Department of Public Health to investigate and apply for federal funding opportunities regarding promoting healthy eating and preventing obesity, including those available under federal law, as specified. Existing law requires the department to, upon receipt of federal funding regarding healthy eating and preventing obesity, provide in-kind support and award grants to support local assistance to local governments, nonprofit organizations, and local education agencies.

Between July 1, 2014, and October 31, 2015, inclusive, this bill would require the State Department of Public Health to convene a quarterly meeting of stakeholders to solicit input and receive feedback on nutrition education and obesity prevention, and to help minimize disruption to services in the SNAP-Ed program during a specified transition period.

(22) This bill would require DHCS to, by August 1, 2014, work with stakeholders to develop a notice to be sent or made available to individuals enrolled in a state health care program administered by DHCS that does not provide minimum essential coverage who, as determined by DHCS, may be eligible for Medi-Cal or coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange.

(23) This bill would require the State Department of Public Health to report to the fiscal and appropriate policy committees of the Legislature and post on its Internet Web site various reports, including, among others, specified workload and performance metrics and updates

that relate to the State Department of Public Health's Licensing and Certification Program. The bill would require the State Department of Public Health to hold seminannual stakeholder meetings for all interested stakeholders to provide feedback on improving the program.

(24) This bill would also reappropriate the balance of a specified appropriation made in the Budget Act of 2011 to the Mental Health Services Oversight and Accountability Commission and would make those funds available for encumbrance until June 30, 2015.

(25) Existing constitutional provisions require that a statute that limits the right of access to the meetings of public bodies or the writings of public officials and agencies be adopted with findings demonstrating the interest protected by the limitation and the need for protecting that interest.

This bill would make legislative findings to that effect.

(26) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

(27) This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as a bill providing for appropriations related to the Budget Bill.

~~This bill would express the intent of the Legislature to enact statutory changes relating to the Budget Act of 2014.~~

Vote: majority. Appropriation: ~~no~~-yes. Fiscal committee: ~~no~~ yes. State-mandated local program: ~~no~~-yes.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Section 56.36 of the Civil Code is amended to
2 read:

3 56.36. (a) Any violation of the provisions of this part that
4 results in economic loss or personal injury to a patient is punishable
5 as a misdemeanor.

6 (b) In addition to any other remedies available at law, any
7 individual may bring an action against any person or entity who
8 has negligently released confidential information or records
9 concerning him or her in violation of this part, for either or both
10 of the following:

1 (1) Except as provided in subdivision (e), nominal damages of
2 one thousand dollars (\$1,000). In order to recover under this
3 paragraph, it shall not be necessary that the plaintiff suffered or
4 was threatened with actual damages.

5 (2) The amount of actual damages, if any, sustained by the
6 patient.

7 (c) (1) In addition, any person or entity that negligently
8 discloses medical information in violation of the provisions of this
9 part shall also be liable, irrespective of the amount of damages
10 suffered by the patient as a result of that violation, for an
11 administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed two thousand
12 five hundred dollars (\$2,500) per violation.

13 (2) (A) Any person or entity, other than a licensed health care
14 professional, who knowingly and willfully obtains, discloses, or
15 uses medical information in violation of this part shall be liable
16 for an administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed twenty-five
17 thousand dollars (\$25,000) per violation.

18 (B) Any licensed health care professional, who knowingly and
19 willfully obtains, discloses, or uses medical information in violation
20 of this part shall be liable on a first violation, for an administrative
21 fine or civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred
22 dollars (\$2,500) per violation, or on a second violation for an
23 administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand
24 dollars (\$10,000) per violation, or on a third and subsequent
25 violation for an administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed
26 twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per violation. Nothing in
27 this subdivision shall be construed to limit the liability of a health
28 care service plan, a contractor, or a provider of health care that is
29 not a licensed health care professional for any violation of this
30 part.

31 (3) (A) Any person or entity, other than a licensed health care
32 professional, who knowingly or willfully obtains or uses medical
33 information in violation of this part for the purpose of financial
34 gain shall be liable for an administrative fine or civil penalty not
35 to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per
36 violation and shall also be subject to disgorgement of any proceeds
37 or other consideration obtained as a result of the violation.

38 (B) Any licensed health care professional, who knowingly and
39 willfully obtains, discloses, or uses medical information in violation
40 of this part for financial gain shall be liable on a first violation, for

1 an administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed five thousand
2 dollars (\$5,000) per violation, or on a second violation for an
3 administrative fine or civil penalty not to exceed twenty-five
4 thousand dollars (\$25,000) per violation, or on a third and
5 subsequent violation for an administrative fine or civil penalty not
6 to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per
7 violation and shall also be subject to disgorgement of any proceeds
8 or other consideration obtained as a result of the violation. Nothing
9 in this subdivision shall be construed to limit the liability of a
10 health care service plan, a contractor, or a provider of health care
11 that is not a licensed health care professional for any violation of
12 this part.

13 (4) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed as authorizing
14 an administrative fine or civil penalty under both paragraphs (2)
15 and (3) for the same violation.

16 (5) Any person or entity who is not permitted to receive medical
17 information pursuant to this part and who knowingly and willfully
18 obtains, discloses, or uses medical information without written
19 authorization from the patient shall be liable for a civil penalty not
20 to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per
21 violation.

22 (d) In assessing the amount of an administrative fine or civil
23 penalty pursuant to subdivision (c), the ~~Office State Department~~
24 ~~of Health Information Integrity, Public Health~~, licensing agency,
25 or certifying board or court shall consider any one or more of the
26 relevant circumstances presented by any of the parties to the case
27 including, but not limited to, the following:

28 (1) Whether the defendant has made a reasonable, good faith
29 attempt to comply with this part.

30 (2) The nature and seriousness of the misconduct.

31 (3) The harm to the patient, enrollee, or subscriber.

32 (4) The number of violations.

33 (5) The persistence of the misconduct.

34 (6) The length of time over which the misconduct occurred.

35 (7) The willfulness of the defendant's misconduct.

36 (8) The defendant's assets, liabilities, and net worth.

37 (e) (1) In an action brought by an individual pursuant to
38 subdivision (b) on or after January 1, 2013, in which the defendant
39 establishes the affirmative defense in paragraph (2), the court shall

1 award any actual damages and reasonable attorney's fees and costs,
2 but may not award nominal damages for a violation of this part.

3 (2) The defendant is entitled to an affirmative defense if all of
4 the following are established, subject to the equitable
5 considerations in paragraph (3):

6 (A) The defendant is a covered entity or business associate, as
7 defined in Section 160.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal
8 Regulations, in effect as of January 1, 2012.

9 (B) The defendant has complied with any obligations to notify
10 all persons entitled to receive notice regarding the release of the
11 information or records.

12 (C) The release of confidential information or records was solely
13 to another covered entity or business associate.

14 (D) The release of confidential information or records was not
15 an incident of medical identity theft. For purposes of this
16 subparagraph, "medical identity theft" means the use of an
17 individual's personal information, as defined in Section 1798.80,
18 without the individual's knowledge or consent, to obtain medical
19 goods or services, or to submit false claims for medical services.

20 (E) The defendant took appropriate preventive actions to protect
21 the confidential information or records against release consistent
22 with the defendant's obligations under this part or other applicable
23 state law and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability
24 Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-191) (HIPAA) and all HIPAA
25 Administrative Simplification Regulations in effect on January 1,
26 2012, contained in Parts 160, 162, and 164 of Title 45 of the Code
27 of Federal Regulations and Part 2 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal
28 Regulations, including, but not limited to:

29 (i) Developing and implementing security policies and
30 procedures.

31 (ii) Designating a security official who is responsible for
32 developing and implementing its security policies and procedures,
33 including educating and training the workforce.

34 (iii) Encrypting the information or records, and protecting
35 against the release or use of the encryption key and passwords, or
36 transmitting the information or records in a manner designed to
37 provide equal or greater protections against improper disclosures.

38 (F) The defendant took reasonable and appropriate corrective
39 action after the release of the confidential information or records,
40 and the covered entity or business associate that received the

1 confidential information or records destroyed or returned the
2 confidential information or records in the most expedient time
3 possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with any
4 measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore
5 the reasonable integrity of the data system. A court may consider
6 this subparagraph to be established if the defendant shows in detail
7 that the covered entity or business associate could not destroy or
8 return the confidential information or records because of the
9 technology utilized.

10 (G) The covered entity or business associate that received the
11 confidential information or records, or any of its agents,
12 independent contractors, or employees, regardless of the scope of
13 the employee's employment, did not retain, use, or release the
14 information or records.

15 (H) After the release of the confidential information or records,
16 the defendant took reasonable and appropriate action to prevent a
17 future similar release of confidential information or records.

18 (I) The defendant has not previously established an affirmative
19 defense pursuant to this subdivision, or the court determines, in
20 its discretion, that application of the affirmative defense is
21 compelling and consistent with the purposes of this section to
22 promote reasonable conduct in light of all the facts.

23 (3) (A) In determining whether the affirmative defense may be
24 established pursuant to paragraph (2), the court shall consider the
25 equity of the situation, including, but not limited to, (i) whether
26 the defendant has previously violated this part, regardless of
27 whether an action has previously been brought, and (ii) the nature
28 of the prior violation.

29 (B) To the extent the court allows discovery to determine
30 whether there has been any other violation of this part that the
31 court will consider in balancing the equities, the defendant shall
32 not provide any medical information, as defined in Section 56.05.
33 The court, in its discretion, may enter a protective order prohibiting
34 the further use of any personal information, as defined in Section
35 1798.80, about the individual whose medical information may
36 have been disclosed in a prior violation.

37 (4) In an action under this subdivision in which the defendant
38 establishes the affirmative defense pursuant to paragraph (2), a
39 plaintiff shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and

1 costs without regard to an award of actual or nominal damages or
2 the imposition of administrative fines or civil penalties.

3 (5) In an action brought by an individual pursuant to subdivision
4 (b) on or after January 1, 2013, in which the defendant establishes
5 the affirmative defense pursuant to paragraph (2), a defendant shall
6 not be liable for more than one judgment on the merits under this
7 subdivision for releases of confidential information or records
8 arising out of the same event, transaction, or occurrence.

9 (f) (1) The civil penalty pursuant to subdivision (c) shall be
10 assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in the name of the
11 people of the State of California in any court of competent
12 jurisdiction by any of the following:

13 (A) The Attorney General.

14 (B) Any district attorney.

15 (C) Any county counsel authorized by agreement with the
16 district attorney in actions involving violation of a county
17 ordinance.

18 (D) Any city attorney of a city.

19 (E) Any city attorney of a city and county having a population
20 in excess of 750,000, with the consent of the district attorney.

21 (F) A city prosecutor in any city having a full-time city
22 prosecutor or, with the consent of the district attorney, by a city
23 attorney in any city and county.

24 (G) ~~The Director of the Office of State Public Health~~
25 ~~Information Integrity Officer, or his or her designee,~~ may
26 recommend that any person described in subparagraphs (A) to (F),
27 inclusive, bring a civil action under this section.

28 (2) If the action is brought by the Attorney General, one-half
29 of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county
30 in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the General
31 Fund. If the action is brought by a district attorney or county
32 counsel, the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the
33 county in which the judgment was entered. Except as provided in
34 paragraph (3), if the action is brought by a city attorney or city
35 prosecutor, one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the
36 treasurer of the city in which the judgment was entered and one-half
37 to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered.

38 (3) If the action is brought by a city attorney of a city and
39 county, the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to

1 the treasurer of the city and county in which the judgment was
2 entered.

3 (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing
4 both an administrative fine and civil penalty for the same violation.

5 (5) Imposition of a fine or penalty provided for in this section
6 shall not preclude imposition of any other sanctions or remedies
7 authorized by law.

8 (6) Administrative fines or penalties issued pursuant to Section
9 1280.15 of the Health and Safety Code shall offset any other
10 administrative fine or civil penalty imposed under this section for
11 the same violation.

12 (g) For purposes of this section, “knowing” and “willful” shall
13 have the same meanings as in Section 7 of the Penal Code.

14 (h) No person who discloses protected medical information in
15 accordance with the provisions of this part shall be subject to the
16 penalty provisions of this part.

17 *SEC. 2. Section 6254 of the Government Code is amended to*
18 *read:*

19 6254. Except as provided in Sections 6254.7 and 6254.13,
20 ~~nothing in this chapter shall be construed to~~ *does not require the*
21 ~~disclosure of records that are any of the following:~~ *following*
22 *records:*

23 (a) Preliminary drafts, notes, or interagency or intra-agency
24 memoranda that are not retained by the public agency in the
25 ordinary course of business, if the public interest in withholding
26 those records clearly outweighs the public interest in disclosure.

27 (b) Records pertaining to pending litigation to which the public
28 agency is a party, or to claims made pursuant to Division 3.6
29 (commencing with Section 810), until the pending litigation or
30 claim has been finally adjudicated or otherwise settled.

31 (c) Personnel, medical, or similar files, the disclosure of which
32 would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

33 (d) Contained in or related to any of the following:

34 (1) Applications filed with any state agency responsible for the
35 regulation or supervision of the issuance of securities or of financial
36 institutions, including, but not limited to, banks, savings and loan
37 associations, industrial loan companies, credit unions, and
38 insurance companies.

1 (2) Examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by,
2 on behalf of, or for the use of, any state agency referred to in
3 paragraph (1).

4 (3) Preliminary drafts, notes, or interagency or intra-agency
5 communications prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of, any
6 state agency referred to in paragraph (1).

7 (4) Information received in confidence by any state agency
8 referred to in paragraph (1).

9 (e) Geological and geophysical data, plant production data, and
10 similar information relating to utility systems development, or
11 market or crop reports, that are obtained in confidence from any
12 person.

13 (f) Records of complaints to, or investigations conducted by,
14 or records of intelligence information or security procedures of,
15 the office of the Attorney General and the Department of Justice,
16 the Office of Emergency Services and any state or local police
17 agency, or any investigatory or security files compiled by any other
18 state or local police agency, or any investigatory or security files
19 compiled by any other state or local agency for correctional, law
20 enforcement, or licensing purposes. However, state and local law
21 enforcement agencies shall disclose the names and addresses of
22 persons involved in, or witnesses other than confidential informants
23 to, the incident, the description of any property involved, the date,
24 time, and location of the incident, all diagrams, statements of the
25 parties involved in the incident, the statements of all witnesses,
26 other than confidential informants, to the victims of an incident,
27 or an authorized representative thereof, an insurance carrier against
28 which a claim has been or might be made, and any person suffering
29 bodily injury or property damage or loss, as the result of the
30 incident caused by arson, burglary, fire, explosion, larceny,
31 robbery, carjacking, vandalism, vehicle theft, or a crime as defined
32 by subdivision (b) of Section 13951, unless the disclosure would
33 endanger the safety of a witness or other person involved in the
34 investigation, or unless disclosure would endanger the successful
35 completion of the investigation or a related investigation. However,
36 nothing in this division shall require the disclosure of that portion
37 of those investigative files that reflects the analysis or conclusions
38 of the investigating officer.

1 Customer lists provided to a state or local police agency by an
2 alarm or security company at the request of the agency shall be
3 construed to be records subject to this subdivision.

4 Notwithstanding any other provision of this subdivision, state
5 and local law enforcement agencies shall make public the following
6 information, except to the extent that disclosure of a particular
7 item of information would endanger the safety of a person involved
8 in an investigation or would endanger the successful completion
9 of the investigation or a related investigation:

10 (1) The full name and occupation of every individual arrested
11 by the agency, the individual's physical description including date
12 of birth, color of eyes and hair, sex, height and weight, the time
13 and date of arrest, the time and date of booking, the location of
14 the arrest, the factual circumstances surrounding the arrest, the
15 amount of bail set, the time and manner of release or the location
16 where the individual is currently being held, and all charges the
17 individual is being held upon, including any outstanding warrants
18 from other jurisdictions and parole or probation holds.

19 (2) Subject to the restrictions imposed by Section 841.5 of the
20 Penal Code, the time, substance, and location of all complaints or
21 requests for assistance received by the agency and the time and
22 nature of the response thereto, including, to the extent the
23 information regarding crimes alleged or committed or any other
24 incident investigated is recorded, the time, date, and location of
25 occurrence, the time and date of the report, the name and age of
26 the victim, the factual circumstances surrounding the crime or
27 incident, and a general description of any injuries, property, or
28 weapons involved. The name of a victim of any crime defined by
29 Section 220, 236.1, 261, 261.5, 262, 264, 264.1, 265, 266, 266a,
30 266b, 266c, 266e, 266f, 266j, 267, 269, 273a, 273d, 273.5, 285,
31 286, 288, 288a, 288.2, 288.3 (as added by Chapter 337 of the
32 Statutes of 2006), 288.3 (as added by Section 6 of Proposition 83
33 of the November 7, 2006, statewide general election), 288.5, 288.7,
34 289, 422.6, 422.7, 422.75, 646.9, or 647.6 of the Penal Code may
35 be withheld at the victim's request, or at the request of the victim's
36 parent or guardian if the victim is a minor. When a person is the
37 victim of more than one crime, information disclosing that the
38 person is a victim of a crime defined in any of the sections of the
39 Penal Code set forth in this subdivision may be deleted at the
40 request of the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the

1 victim is a minor, in making the report of the crime, or of any
2 crime or incident accompanying the crime, available to the public
3 in compliance with the requirements of this paragraph.

4 (3) Subject to the restrictions of Section 841.5 of the Penal Code
5 and this subdivision, the current address of every individual
6 arrested by the agency and the current address of the victim of a
7 crime, where the requester declares under penalty of perjury that
8 the request is made for a scholarly, journalistic, political, or
9 governmental purpose, or that the request is made for investigation
10 purposes by a licensed private investigator as described in Chapter
11 11.3 (commencing with Section 7512) of Division 3 of the Business
12 and Professions Code. However, the address of the victim of any
13 crime defined by Section 220, 236.1, 261, 261.5, 262, 264, 264.1,
14 265, 266, 266a, 266b, 266c, 266e, 266f, 266j, 267, 269, 273a,
15 273d, 273.5, 285, 286, 288, 288a, 288.2, 288.3 (as added by
16 Chapter 337 of the Statutes of 2006), 288.3 (as added by Section
17 6 of Proposition 83 of the November 7, 2006, statewide general
18 election), 288.5, 288.7, 289, 422.6, 422.7, 422.75, 646.9, or 647.6
19 of the Penal Code shall remain confidential. Address information
20 obtained pursuant to this paragraph may not be used directly or
21 indirectly, or furnished to another, to sell a product or service to
22 any individual or group of individuals, and the requester shall
23 execute a declaration to that effect under penalty of perjury.
24 Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prohibit or limit a
25 scholarly, journalistic, political, or government use of address
26 information obtained pursuant to this paragraph.

27 (g) Test questions, scoring keys, and other examination data
28 used to administer a licensing examination, examination for
29 employment, or academic examination, except as provided for in
30 Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 99150) of Part 65 of Division
31 14 of Title 3 of the Education Code.

32 (h) The contents of real estate appraisals or engineering or
33 feasibility estimates and evaluations made for or by the state or
34 local agency relative to the acquisition of property, or to
35 prospective public supply and construction contracts, until all of
36 the property has been acquired or all of the contract agreement
37 obtained. However, the law of eminent domain shall not be affected
38 by this provision.

39 (i) Information required from any taxpayer in connection with
40 the collection of local taxes that is received in confidence and the

1 disclosure of the information to other persons would result in unfair
2 competitive disadvantage to the person supplying the information.

3 (j) Library circulation records kept for the purpose of identifying
4 the borrower of items available in libraries, and library and museum
5 materials made or acquired and presented solely for reference or
6 exhibition purposes. The exemption in this subdivision shall not
7 apply to records of fines imposed on the borrowers.

8 (k) Records, the disclosure of which is exempted or prohibited
9 pursuant to federal or state law, including, but not limited to,
10 provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege.

11 (l) Correspondence of and to the Governor or employees of the
12 Governor's office or in the custody of or maintained by the
13 Governor's Legal Affairs Secretary. However, public records shall
14 not be transferred to the custody of the Governor's Legal Affairs
15 Secretary to evade the disclosure provisions of this chapter.

16 (m) In the custody of or maintained by the Legislative Counsel,
17 except those records in the public database maintained by the
18 Legislative Counsel that are described in Section 10248.

19 (n) Statements of personal worth or personal financial data
20 required by a licensing agency and filed by an applicant with the
21 licensing agency to establish his or her personal qualification for
22 the license, certificate, or permit applied for.

23 (o) Financial data contained in applications for financing under
24 Division 27 (commencing with Section 44500) of the Health and
25 Safety Code, where an authorized officer of the California Pollution
26 Control Financing Authority determines that disclosure of the
27 financial data would be competitively injurious to the applicant
28 and the data is required in order to obtain guarantees from the
29 United States Small Business Administration. The California
30 Pollution Control Financing Authority shall adopt rules for review
31 of individual requests for confidentiality under this section and for
32 making available to the public those portions of an application that
33 are subject to disclosure under this chapter.

34 (p) Records of state agencies related to activities governed by
35 Chapter 10.3 (commencing with Section 3512), Chapter 10.5
36 (commencing with Section 3525), and Chapter 12 (commencing
37 with Section 3560) of Division 4, that reveal a state agency's
38 deliberative processes, impressions, evaluations, opinions,
39 recommendations, meeting minutes, research, work products,
40 theories, or strategy, or that provide instruction, advice, or training

1 to employees who do not have full collective bargaining and
2 representation rights under these chapters. Nothing in this
3 subdivision shall be construed to limit the disclosure duties of a
4 state agency with respect to any other records relating to the
5 activities governed by the employee relations acts referred to in
6 this subdivision.

7 (q) (1) Records of state agencies related to activities governed
8 by Article 2.6 (commencing with Section 14081), Article 2.8
9 (commencing with Section 14087.5), and Article 2.91
10 (commencing with Section 14089) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of
11 Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, that reveal the
12 special negotiator's deliberative processes, discussions,
13 communications, or any other portion of the negotiations with
14 providers of health care services, impressions, opinions,
15 recommendations, meeting minutes, research, work product,
16 theories, or strategy, or that provide instruction, advice, or training
17 to employees.

18 (2) Except for the portion of a contract containing the rates of
19 payment, contracts for inpatient services entered into pursuant to
20 these articles, on or after April 1, 1984, shall be open to inspection
21 one year after they are fully executed. If a contract for inpatient
22 services that is entered into prior to April 1, 1984, is amended on
23 or after April 1, 1984, the amendment, except for any portion
24 containing the rates of payment, shall be open to inspection one
25 year after it is fully executed. If the California Medical Assistance
26 Commission enters into contracts with health care providers for
27 other than inpatient hospital services, those contracts shall be open
28 to inspection one year after they are fully executed.

29 (3) Three years after a contract or amendment is open to
30 inspection under this subdivision, the portion of the contract or
31 amendment containing the rates of payment shall be open to
32 inspection.

33 (4) Notwithstanding any other ~~provision~~ of law, the entire
34 contract or amendment shall be open to inspection by the Joint
35 Legislative Audit Committee and the Legislative Analyst's Office.
36 The committee and that office shall maintain the confidentiality
37 of the contracts and amendments until the time a contract or
38 amendment is fully open to inspection by the public.

39 (r) Records of Native American graves, cemeteries, and sacred
40 places and records of Native American places, features, and objects

1 described in Sections 5097.9 and 5097.993 of the Public Resources
2 Code maintained by, or in the possession of, the Native American
3 Heritage Commission, another state agency, or a local agency.

4 (s) A final accreditation report of the Joint Commission on
5 Accreditation of Hospitals that has been transmitted to the State
6 Department of Health Care Services pursuant to subdivision (b)
7 of Section 1282 of the Health and Safety Code.

8 (t) Records of a local hospital district, formed pursuant to
9 Division 23 (commencing with Section 32000) of the Health and
10 Safety Code, or the records of a municipal hospital, formed
11 pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 37600) or Article
12 8 (commencing with Section 37650) of Chapter 5 of Part 2 of
13 Division 3 of Title 4 of this code, that relate to any contract with
14 an insurer or nonprofit hospital service plan for inpatient or
15 outpatient services for alternative rates pursuant to Section 10133
16 of the Insurance Code. However, the record shall be open to
17 inspection within one year after the contract is fully executed.

18 (u) (1) Information contained in applications for licenses to
19 carry firearms issued pursuant to Section 26150, 26155, 26170,
20 or 26215 of the Penal Code by the sheriff of a county or the chief
21 or other head of a municipal police department that indicates when
22 or where the applicant is vulnerable to attack or that concerns the
23 applicant's medical or psychological history or that of members
24 of his or her family.

25 (2) The home address and telephone number of prosecutors,
26 public defenders, peace officers, judges, court commissioners, and
27 magistrates that are set forth in applications for licenses to carry
28 firearms issued pursuant to Section 26150, 26155, 26170, or 26215
29 of the Penal Code by the sheriff of a county or the chief or other
30 head of a municipal police department.

31 (3) The home address and telephone number of prosecutors,
32 public defenders, peace officers, judges, court commissioners, and
33 magistrates that are set forth in licenses to carry firearms issued
34 pursuant to Section 26150, 26155, 26170, or 26215 of the Penal
35 Code by the sheriff of a county or the chief or other head of a
36 municipal police department.

37 (v) (1) Records of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
38 and the State Department of Health Care Services related to
39 activities governed by Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695),
40 Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700), Part 6.6 (commencing

1 with Section 12739.5), ~~and or~~ Part 6.7 (commencing with Section
2 12739.70) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, ~~and or~~ Chapter 2
3 (commencing with Section ~~15850~~) 15810) or Chapter 4
4 (commencing with Section 15870) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the
5 Welfare and Institutions Code, and that reveal any of the following:

6 (A) The deliberative processes, discussions, communications,
7 or any other portion of the negotiations with entities contracting
8 or seeking to contract with the board or the department, entities
9 with which the board or the department is considering a contract,
10 or entities with which the board *or department* is considering or
11 enters into any other arrangement under which the board or the
12 department provides, receives, or arranges services or
13 reimbursement.

14 (B) The impressions, opinions, recommendations, meeting
15 minutes, research, work product, theories, or strategy of the board
16 or its staff or the department or its staff, or records that provide
17 instructions, advice, or training to their employees.

18 (2) (A) Except for the portion of a contract that contains the
19 rates of payment, contracts entered into pursuant to Part 6.3
20 (commencing with Section 12695), Part 6.5 (commencing with
21 Section 12700), Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5), or
22 Part 6.7 (commencing with Section 12739.70) of Division 2 of the
23 Insurance Code, or Chapter ~~2.2~~ 2 (commencing with Section
24 ~~15850~~) 15810) or Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 15870) of
25 Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, on or
26 after July 1, 1991, shall be open to inspection one year after their
27 effective dates.

28 (B) If a contract that is entered into prior to July 1, 1991, is
29 amended on or after July 1, 1991, the amendment, except for any
30 portion containing the rates of payment, shall be open to inspection
31 one year after the effective date of the amendment.

32 (3) Three years after a contract or amendment is open to
33 inspection pursuant to this subdivision, the portion of the contract
34 or amendment containing the rates of payment shall be open to
35 inspection.

36 (4) Notwithstanding any other law, the entire contract or
37 amendments to a contract shall be open to inspection by the Joint
38 Legislative Audit Committee. The committee shall maintain the
39 confidentiality of the contracts and amendments thereto, until the

1 contracts or amendments to the contracts are open to inspection
2 pursuant to paragraph (3).

3 (w) (1) Records of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
4 related to activities governed by Chapter 8 (commencing with
5 Section 10700) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, and
6 that reveal the deliberative processes, discussions, communications,
7 or any other portion of the negotiations with health plans, or the
8 impressions, opinions, recommendations, meeting minutes,
9 research, work product, theories, or strategy of the board or its
10 staff, or records that provide instructions, advice, or training to
11 employees.

12 (2) Except for the portion of a contract that contains the rates
13 of payment, contracts for health coverage entered into pursuant to
14 Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 10700) of Part 2 of Division
15 2 of the Insurance Code, on or after January 1, 1993, shall be open
16 to inspection one year after they have been fully executed.

17 (3) Notwithstanding any other law, the entire contract or
18 amendments to a contract shall be open to inspection by the Joint
19 Legislative Audit Committee. The committee shall maintain the
20 confidentiality of the contracts and amendments thereto, until the
21 contracts or amendments to the contracts are open to inspection
22 pursuant to paragraph (2).

23 (x) Financial data contained in applications for registration, or
24 registration renewal, as a service contractor filed with the Director
25 of Consumer Affairs pursuant to Chapter 20 (commencing with
26 Section 9800) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code,
27 for the purpose of establishing the service contractor's net worth,
28 or financial data regarding the funded accounts held in escrow for
29 service contracts held in force in this state by a service contractor.

30 (y) (1) Records of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
31 *and the State Department of Health Care Services* related to
32 activities governed by Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693)
33 or Part 6.4 (commencing with Section 12699.50) of Division 2 of
34 the *Insurance Code or Sections 14005.26 and 14005.27 of, or*
35 *Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15850) of Part 3.3 of Division*
36 *9 of, the Welfare and Institutions Code, and that if the records*
37 *reveal any of the following:*

38 (A) The deliberative processes, discussions, communications,
39 or any other portion of the negotiations with entities contracting
40 or seeking to contract with the ~~board~~, *board or the department,*

1 entities with which the board *or department* is considering a
2 contract, or entities with which the board *or department* is
3 considering or enters into any other arrangement under which the
4 board *or department* provides, receives, or arranges services or
5 reimbursement.

6 (B) The impressions, opinions, recommendations, meeting
7 minutes, research, work product, theories, or strategy of the board
8 or its staff, or *the department or its staff*, or records that provide
9 instructions, advice, or training to employees.

10 (2) (A) Except for the portion of a contract that contains the
11 rates of payment, contracts entered into pursuant to Part 6.2
12 (commencing with Section 12693) or Part 6.4 (commencing with
13 Section 12699.50) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, on or after
14 January 1, 1998, *or Sections 14005.26 and 14005.27 of, or Chapter*
15 *3 (commencing with Section 15850) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of,*
16 *the Welfare and Institutions Code* shall be open to inspection one
17 year after their effective dates.

18 (B) If a contract entered into pursuant to Part 6.2 (commencing
19 with Section 12693) or Part 6.4 (commencing with Section
20 12699.50) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code *or Sections*
21 *14005.26 and 14005.27 of, or Chapter 3 (commencing with Section*
22 *15850) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of, the Welfare and Institutions*
23 *Code*, is amended, the amendment shall be open to inspection one
24 year after the effective date of the amendment.

25 (3) Three years after a contract or amendment is open to
26 inspection pursuant to this subdivision, the portion of the contract
27 or amendment containing the rates of payment shall be open to
28 inspection.

29 (4) Notwithstanding any other law, the entire contract or
30 amendments to a contract shall be open to inspection by the Joint
31 Legislative Audit Committee. The committee shall maintain the
32 confidentiality of the contracts and amendments thereto until the
33 contract or amendments to a contract are open to inspection
34 pursuant to paragraph (2) or (3).

35 (5) The exemption from disclosure provided pursuant to this
36 subdivision for the contracts, deliberative processes, discussions,
37 communications, negotiations, impressions, opinions,
38 recommendations, meeting minutes, research, work product,
39 theories, or strategy of the board or its ~~staff~~ *staff, or the department*
40 *or its staff*, shall also apply to the contracts, deliberative processes,

1 discussions, communications, negotiations, impressions, opinions,
2 recommendations, meeting minutes, research, work product,
3 theories, or strategy of applicants pursuant to Part 6.4 (commencing
4 with Section 12699.50) of Division 2 of the Insurance *Code* or
5 Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15850) of Part 3.3 of Division
6 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

7 (z) Records obtained pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision
8 (f) of Section 2891.1 of the Public Utilities Code.

9 (aa) A document prepared by or for a state or local agency that
10 assesses its vulnerability to terrorist attack or other criminal acts
11 intended to disrupt the public agency's operations and that is for
12 distribution or consideration in a closed session.

13 (ab) Critical infrastructure information, as defined in Section
14 131(3) of Title 6 of the United States Code, that is voluntarily
15 submitted to the California Emergency Management Agency for
16 use by that office, including the identity of the person who or entity
17 that voluntarily submitted the information. As used in this
18 subdivision, "voluntarily submitted" means submitted in the
19 absence of the office exercising any legal authority to compel
20 access to or submission of critical infrastructure information. This
21 subdivision shall not affect the status of information in the
22 possession of any other state or local governmental agency.

23 (ac) All information provided to the Secretary of State by a
24 person for the purpose of registration in the Advance Health Care
25 Directive Registry, except that those records shall be released at
26 the request of a health care provider, a public guardian, or the
27 registrant's legal representative.

28 (ad) The following records of the State Compensation Insurance
29 Fund:

30 (1) Records related to claims pursuant to Chapter 1
31 (commencing with Section 3200) of Division 4 of the Labor Code,
32 to the extent that confidential medical information or other
33 individually identifiable information would be disclosed.

34 (2) Records related to the discussions, communications, or any
35 other portion of the negotiations with entities contracting or seeking
36 to contract with the fund, and any related deliberations.

37 (3) Records related to the impressions, opinions,
38 recommendations, meeting minutes of meetings or sessions that
39 are lawfully closed to the public, research, work product, theories,
40 or strategy of the fund or its staff, on the development of rates,

1 contracting strategy, underwriting, or competitive strategy pursuant
2 to the powers granted to the fund in Chapter 4 (commencing with
3 Section 11770) of Part 3 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

4 (4) Records obtained to provide workers' compensation
5 insurance under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11770) of
6 Part 3 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, including, but not
7 limited to, any medical claims information, policyholder
8 information provided that nothing in this paragraph shall be
9 interpreted to prevent an insurance agent or broker from obtaining
10 proprietary information or other information authorized by law to
11 be obtained by the agent or broker, and information on rates,
12 pricing, and claims handling received from brokers.

13 (5) (A) Records that are trade secrets pursuant to Section
14 6276.44, or Article 11 (commencing with Section 1060) of Chapter
15 4 of Division 8 of the Evidence Code, including without limitation,
16 instructions, advice, or training provided by the State Compensation
17 Insurance Fund to its board members, officers, and employees
18 regarding the fund's special investigation unit, internal audit unit,
19 and informational security, marketing, rating, pricing, underwriting,
20 claims handling, audits, and collections.

21 (B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the portions of records
22 containing trade secrets shall be available for review by the Joint
23 Legislative Audit Committee, the Bureau of State Audits, Division
24 of Workers' Compensation, and the Department of Insurance to
25 ensure compliance with applicable law.

26 (6) (A) Internal audits containing proprietary information and
27 the following records that are related to an internal audit:

28 (i) Personal papers and correspondence of any person providing
29 assistance to the fund when that person has requested in writing
30 that his or her papers and correspondence be kept private and
31 confidential. Those papers and correspondence shall become public
32 records if the written request is withdrawn, or upon order of the
33 fund.

34 (ii) Papers, correspondence, memoranda, or any substantive
35 information pertaining to any audit not completed or an internal
36 audit that contains proprietary information.

37 (B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the portions of records
38 containing proprietary information, or any information specified
39 in subparagraph (A) shall be available for review by the Joint
40 Legislative Audit Committee, the Bureau of State Audits, Division

1 of Workers' Compensation, and the Department of Insurance to
2 ensure compliance with applicable law.

3 (7) (A) Except as provided in subparagraph (C), contracts
4 entered into pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section
5 11770) of Part 3 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code shall be open
6 to inspection one year after the contract has been fully executed.

7 (B) If a contract entered into pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing
8 with Section 11770) of Part 3 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code
9 is amended, the amendment shall be open to inspection one year
10 after the amendment has been fully executed.

11 (C) Three years after a contract or amendment is open to
12 inspection pursuant to this subdivision, the portion of the contract
13 or amendment containing the rates of payment shall be open to
14 inspection.

15 (D) Notwithstanding any other law, the entire contract or
16 amendments to a contract shall be open to inspection by the Joint
17 Legislative Audit Committee. The committee shall maintain the
18 confidentiality of the contracts and amendments thereto until the
19 contract or amendments to a contract are open to inspection
20 pursuant to this paragraph.

21 (E) This paragraph is not intended to apply to documents related
22 to contracts with public entities that are not otherwise expressly
23 confidential as to that public entity.

24 (F) For purposes of this paragraph, "fully executed" means the
25 point in time when all of the necessary parties to the contract have
26 signed the contract.

27 This section shall not prevent any agency from opening its
28 records concerning the administration of the agency to public
29 inspection, unless disclosure is otherwise prohibited by law.

30 This section shall not prevent any health facility from disclosing
31 to a certified bargaining agent relevant financing information
32 pursuant to Section 8 of the National Labor Relations Act (29
33 U.S.C. Sec. 158).

34 *SEC. 3. Section 100504 of the Government Code is amended*
35 *to read:*

36 100504. (a) The board may do the following:

37 (1) With respect to individual coverage made available in the
38 Exchange, collect premiums and assist in the administration of
39 subsidies.

40 (2) Enter into contracts.

(3) Sue and be sued.

(4) Receive and accept gifts, grants, or donations of moneys from any agency of the United States, any agency of the state, *and* any municipality, county, or other political subdivision of the state.

(5) Receive and accept gifts, grants, or donations from individuals, associations, private foundations, ~~or~~ *and* corporations, in compliance with the conflict of interest provisions to be adopted by the board at a public meeting.

(6) Adopt rules and regulations, as necessary. Until January 1, 2016, any necessary rules and regulations may be adopted as emergency regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2). The adoption of these regulations shall be deemed to be an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, or general welfare. *Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2, including subdivisions (e) and (h) of Section 11346.1, any emergency regulation adopted pursuant to this section shall not be repealed by the Office of Administrative Law until revised or repealed by the board, except that an emergency regulation adopted pursuant to this section shall be repealed by operation of law unless the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the regulation is promulgated by the board pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code within two years of the initial adoption of the emergency regulation. Notwithstanding subdivision (h) of Section 11346.1, until January 1, 2017, the Office of Administrative Law may approve more than two readoptions of an emergency regulation adopted pursuant to this section.*

(7) Collaborate with the State Department of Health Care Services and the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, to the extent possible, to allow an individual the option to remain enrolled with his or her carrier and provider network in the event the individual experiences a loss of eligibility of premium tax credits and becomes eligible for the Medi-Cal program or the Healthy Families Program, or loses eligibility for the Medi-Cal program or the Healthy Families Program and becomes eligible for premium tax credits through the Exchange.

1 (8) Share information with relevant state departments, consistent
2 with the confidentiality provisions in Section 1411 of the federal
3 act, necessary for the administration of the Exchange.

4 (9) Require carriers participating in the Exchange to make
5 available to the Exchange and regularly update an electronic
6 directory of contracting health care providers so that individuals
7 seeking coverage through the Exchange can search by health care
8 provider name to determine which health plans in the Exchange
9 include that health care provider in their network. The board may
10 also require a carrier to provide regularly updated information to
11 the Exchange as to whether a health care provider is accepting
12 new patients for a particular health plan. The Exchange may
13 provide an integrated and uniform consumer directory of health
14 care providers indicating which carriers the providers contract with
15 and whether the providers are currently accepting new patients.
16 The Exchange may also establish methods by which health care
17 providers may transmit relevant information directly to the
18 Exchange, rather than through a carrier.

19 (10) Make available supplemental coverage for enrollees of the
20 Exchange to the extent permitted by the federal act, provided that
21 no General Fund money is used to pay the cost of that coverage.
22 Any supplemental coverage offered in the Exchange shall be
23 subject to the charge imposed under subdivision (n) of Section
24 100503.

25 (b) The Exchange shall only collect information from individuals
26 or designees of individuals necessary to administer the Exchange
27 and consistent with the federal act.

28 (c) The board shall have the authority to standardize products
29 to be offered through the Exchange.

30 *SEC. 4. Section 1280.15 of the Health and Safety Code is*
31 *amended to read:*

32 1280.15. (a) A clinic, health facility, home health agency, or
33 hospice licensed pursuant to Section 1204, 1250, 1725, or 1745
34 shall prevent unlawful or unauthorized access to, and use or
35 disclosure of, patients' medical information, as defined in Section
36 56.05 of the Civil Code and consistent with Section ~~130203~~.
37 *1280.18*. For purposes of this section, internal paper records,
38 electronic mail, or facsimile transmissions inadvertently
39 misdirected within the same facility or health care system within
40 the course of coordinating care or delivering services shall not

1 constitute unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, a patient's
2 medical information. The department, after investigation, may
3 assess an administrative penalty for a violation of this section of
4 up to twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per patient whose
5 medical information was unlawfully or without authorization
6 accessed, used, or disclosed, and up to seventeen thousand five
7 hundred dollars (\$17,500) per subsequent occurrence of unlawful
8 or unauthorized access, use, or disclosure of that patient's medical
9 information. For purposes of the investigation, the department
10 shall consider the clinic's, health facility's, agency's, or hospice's
11 history of compliance with this section and other related state and
12 federal statutes and regulations, the extent to which the facility
13 detected violations and took preventative action to immediately
14 correct and prevent past violations from recurring, and factors
15 outside its control that restricted the facility's ability to comply
16 with this section. The department shall have full discretion to
17 consider all factors when determining the amount of an
18 administrative penalty pursuant to this section.

19 (b) (1) A clinic, health facility, home health agency, or hospice
20 to which subdivision (a) applies shall report any unlawful or
21 unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, a patient's medical
22 information to the department no later than five business days after
23 the unlawful or unauthorized access, use, or disclosure has been
24 detected by the clinic, health facility, home health agency, or
25 hospice.

26 (2) Subject to subdivision (c), a clinic, health facility, home
27 health agency, or hospice shall also report any unlawful or
28 unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, a patient's medical
29 information to the affected patient or the patient's representative
30 at the last known address, no later than five business days after
31 the unlawful or unauthorized access, use, or disclosure has been
32 detected by the clinic, health facility, home health agency, or
33 hospice.

34 (c) (1) A clinic, health facility, home health agency, or hospice
35 shall delay the reporting, as required pursuant to paragraph (2) of
36 subdivision (b), of any unlawful or unauthorized access to, or use
37 or disclosure of, a patient's medical information beyond five
38 business days if a law enforcement agency or official provides the
39 clinic, health facility, home health agency, or hospice with a written
40 or oral statement that compliance with the reporting requirements

1 of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) would likely impede the law
2 enforcement agency's investigation that relates to the unlawful or
3 unauthorized access to, and use or disclosure of, a patient's medical
4 information and specifies a date upon which the delay shall end,
5 not to exceed 60 days after a written request is made, or 30 days
6 after an oral request is made. A law enforcement agency or official
7 may request an extension of a delay based upon a written
8 declaration that there exists a bona fide, ongoing, significant
9 criminal investigation of serious wrongdoing relating to the
10 unlawful or unauthorized access to, and use or disclosure of, a
11 patient's medical information, that notification of patients will
12 undermine the law enforcement agency's investigation, and that
13 specifies a date upon which the delay shall end, not to exceed 60
14 days after the end of the original delay period.

15 (2) If the statement of the law enforcement agency or official
16 is made orally, then the clinic, health facility, home health agency,
17 or hospice shall do both of the following:

18 (A) Document the oral statement, including, but not limited to,
19 the identity of the law enforcement agency or official making the
20 oral statement and the date upon which the oral statement was
21 made.

22 (B) Limit the delay in reporting the unlawful or unauthorized
23 access to, or use or disclosure of, the patient's medical information
24 to the date specified in the oral statement, not to exceed 30 calendar
25 days from the date that the oral statement is made, unless a written
26 statement that complies with the requirements of this subdivision
27 is received during that time.

28 (3) A clinic, health facility, home health agency, or hospice
29 shall submit a report that is delayed pursuant to this subdivision
30 not later than five business days after the date designated as the
31 end of the delay.

32 (d) If a clinic, health facility, home health agency, or hospice
33 to which subdivision (a) applies violates subdivision (b), the
34 department may assess the licensee a penalty in the amount of one
35 hundred dollars (\$100) for each day that the unlawful or
36 unauthorized access, use, or disclosure is not reported to the
37 department or the affected patient, following the initial five-day
38 period specified in subdivision (b). However, the total combined
39 penalty assessed by the department under subdivision (a) and this
40 subdivision shall not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars

1 (\$250,000) per reported event. For enforcement purposes, it shall
2 be presumed that the facility did not notify the affected patient if
3 the notification was not documented. This presumption may be
4 rebutted by a licensee only if the licensee demonstrates, by a
5 preponderance of the evidence, that the notification was made.

6 (e) In enforcing subdivisions (a) and (d), the department shall
7 take into consideration the special circumstances of small and rural
8 hospitals, as defined in Section 124840, and primary care clinics,
9 as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1204, in order to protect
10 access to quality care in those hospitals and clinics. When assessing
11 a penalty on a skilled nursing facility or other facility subject to
12 Section 1423, 1424, 1424.1, or 1424.5, the department shall issue
13 only the higher of either a penalty for the violation of this section
14 or a penalty for violation of Section 1423, 1424, 1424.1, or 1424.5,
15 not both.

16 (f) All penalties collected by the department pursuant to this
17 section, Sections 1280.1, 1280.3, and 1280.4, shall be deposited
18 into the Internal Departmental Quality Improvement Account,
19 which is hereby created within the Special Deposit Fund under
20 Section 16370 of the Government Code. Upon appropriation by
21 the Legislature, moneys in the account shall be expended for
22 internal quality improvement activities in the Licensing and
23 Certification Program.

24 (g) If the licensee disputes a determination by the department
25 regarding a failure to prevent or failure to timely report unlawful
26 or unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, patients' medical
27 information, or the imposition of a penalty under this section, the
28 licensee may, within 10 days of receipt of the penalty assessment,
29 request a hearing pursuant to Section 131071. Penalties shall be
30 paid when appeals have been exhausted and the penalty has been
31 upheld.

32 (h) In lieu of disputing the determination of the department
33 regarding a failure to prevent or failure to timely report unlawful
34 or unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, patients' medical
35 information, transmit to the department 75 percent of the total
36 amount of the administrative penalty, for each violation, within
37 30 business days of receipt of the administrative penalty.

38 ~~(i) Notwithstanding any other law, the department may refer~~
39 ~~violations of this section to the Office of Health Information~~
40 ~~Integrity for enforcement pursuant to Section 130303.~~

(j)

(i) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) “Reported event” means all breaches included in any single report that is made pursuant to subdivision (b), regardless of the number of breach events contained in the report.

(2) “Unauthorized” means the inappropriate access, review, or viewing of patient medical information without a direct need for medical diagnosis, treatment, or other lawful use as permitted by the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code) or any other statute or regulation governing the lawful access, use, or disclosure of medical information.

SEC. 5. Section 1341.45 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

1341.45. (a) There is hereby created in the State Treasury the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund.

(b) The fines and administrative penalties collected pursuant to this chapter, on and after ~~the operative date of this section, September 30, 2008,~~ shall be deposited into the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund.

(c) The fines and administrative penalties deposited into the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund shall be transferred by the department, beginning September 1, 2009, and annually thereafter, as follows:

(1) The first one million dollars (\$1,000,000) shall be transferred to the Medically Underserved Account for Physicians within the Health Professions Education Fund and shall, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be used for the purposes of the Steven M. Thompson Physician Corps Loan Repayment Program, as specified in Article 5 (commencing with Section 128550) or Chapter 5 of Part 3 of Division 107 and, notwithstanding Section 128555, shall not be used to provide funding for the Physician Volunteer Program.

(2) Any amount over the first one million dollars (\$1,000,000), including accrued interest, in the fund shall be transferred to the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund ~~created~~ *continued* pursuant to ~~Section 12739 15893 of the Insurance Welfare and Institutions Code~~ and shall, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be used for the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program for the purposes

1 specified in Section ~~12739.1~~ 15894 of the ~~Insurance~~ *Welfare and*
2 *Institutions* Code.

3 (d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 1356 and Section
4 1356.1, the fines and administrative penalties authorized pursuant
5 to this chapter shall not be used to reduce the assessments imposed
6 on health care service plans pursuant to Section 1356.

7 (e) *The amendments made to this section by the act adding this*
8 *subdivision shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

9 SEC. 6. Section 1347.5 is added to the *Health and Safety Code*,
10 *to read:*

11 1347.5. (a) *A health care service plan providing individual*
12 *coverage in the Exchange shall cooperate with requests from the*
13 *Exchange to collaborate in the development of, and participate in*
14 *the implementation of, the Medi-Cal program's premium and*
15 *cost-sharing payments under Sections 14102 and 14148.65 of the*
16 *Welfare and Institutions Code for eligible Exchange enrollees.*

17 (b) *A health care service plan providing individual coverage in*
18 *the Exchange shall not charge, bill, ask, or require an enrollee*
19 *receiving benefits under Section 14102 or Section 14148.65 of the*
20 *Welfare and Institutions Code to make any premium or*
21 *cost-sharing payments for any services that are subject to premium*
22 *or cost-sharing payments by the State Department of Health Care*
23 *Services under Section 14102 or Section 14148.65 of the Welfare*
24 *and Institutions Code.*

25 (c) *For purposes of this section, "Exchange" means the*
26 *California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Title*
27 *22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.*

28 SEC. 7. Section 1368.05 is added to the *Health and Safety*
29 *Code, to read:*

30 1368.05. (a) (1) *By enacting this section, which was originally*
31 *enacted by Assembly Bill 922 (Chapter 552 of the Statutes of 2011),*
32 *the Legislature recognizes that, because of the enactment of federal*
33 *health care reform on March 23, 2010, and the implementation of*
34 *various provisions by January 1, 2014, and the ongoing*
35 *complexities of health care reform, it is appropriate to transfer*
36 *the direct consumer assistance activities that were newly conferred*
37 *on the Office of the Patient Advocate to the Department of*
38 *Managed Health Care, and the Legislature recognizes that these*
39 *new duties are necessary to be carried out by the department in*
40 *partnership with community-based consumer assistance*

1 organizations for the purposes of serving California's health care
2 consumers.

3 (2) In addition to maintaining the toll-free telephone number
4 for the purpose of receiving complaints regarding health care
5 service plans as required in Section 1368.02, the department and
6 its contractors shall carry out these new responsibilities, which
7 include assisting consumers in navigating private and public health
8 care coverage and assisting consumers in determining the
9 regulator that regulates the health care coverage of a particular
10 consumer. In order to further assist in implementing health care
11 reform, the department and its contractors shall also receive and
12 respond to inquiries, complaints, and requests for assistance and
13 education concerning health care coverage available in California.

14 (b) (1) The department shall annually contract with
15 community-based organizations in furtherance of providing
16 assistance to consumers as described in subdivision (a), as
17 authorized by and in accordance with Section 19130 of the
18 Government Code.

19 (2) These organizations shall be community-based nonprofit
20 consumer assistance programs that shall include in their mission
21 the assistance of, and duty to, health care consumers.

22 (3) Contracting consumer assistance organizations shall have
23 experience in assisting consumers in navigating the local health
24 care system, advising consumers regarding their health care
25 coverage options, assisting consumers with problems in accessing
26 health care services, and serving consumers with special needs,
27 including, but not limited to, consumers with limited-English
28 language proficiency, consumers requiring culturally competent
29 services, low-income consumers, consumers with disabilities,
30 consumers with low literacy rates, and consumers with multiple
31 health conditions, including behavioral health. The organizations
32 shall also have experience with, and the capacity for, collecting
33 and reporting data regarding the consumers they assist, including
34 demographic data, source of coverage, regulator, type of problem
35 or issue, and resolution of complaints.

36 SEC. 8. Section 1374.76 is added to the Health and Safety
37 Code, immediately following Section 1374.74, to read:

38 1374.76. (a) No later than January 1, 2015, a large group
39 health care service plan contract shall provide all covered mental
40 health and substance use disorder benefits in compliance with the

1 *Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and*
2 *Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343) and all rules,*
3 *regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the*
4 *federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26).*

5 (b) *No later than January 1, 2015, an individual or small group*
6 *health care service plan contract shall provide all covered mental*
7 *health and substance use disorder benefits in compliance with the*
8 *Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and*
9 *Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), all rules,*
10 *regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the*
11 *federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26), and*
12 *Section 1367.005.*

13 (c) *Until January 1, 2016, the director may issue guidance to*
14 *health care service plans regarding compliance with this section.*
15 *This guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure*
16 *Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of*
17 *Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Any guidance issued*
18 *pursuant to this subdivision shall be effective only until the director*
19 *adopts regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act.*
20 *The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance*
21 *in issuing guidance under this subdivision.*

22 SEC. 9. *Section 1399.861 of the Health and Safety Code is*
23 *amended to read:*

24 1399.861. (a) On or before October 1, 2013, and annually
25 every October 1 thereafter, a health care service plan shall issue
26 the following notice to all subscribers enrolled in an individual
27 health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan:

28
29 New improved health insurance options are available in
30 California. You currently have health insurance that is not required
31 to follow many of the new laws. For example, your plan may not
32 provide preventive health services without you having to pay any
33 cost sharing (copayments or coinsurance). Also, your current plan
34 may be allowed to increase your rates based on your health status
35 while new plans and policies cannot. You have the option to remain
36 in your current plan or switch to a new plan. Under the new rules,
37 a health plan cannot deny your application based on any health
38 conditions you may have. For more information about your options,
39 please contact Covered California at _____, ~~the Office of Patient~~
40 ~~Advocate at _____~~, your plan representative or insurance agent, or

1 an entity paid by Covered California to assist with health coverage
2 enrollment such as a navigator or an assister.

3
4 (b) Commencing October 1, 2013, a health care service plan
5 shall include the notice described in subdivision (a) in any renewal
6 material of the individual grandfathered health plan and in any
7 application for dependent coverage under the individual
8 grandfathered health plan.

9 (c) A health care service plan shall not advertise or market an
10 individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan
11 for purposes of enrolling a dependent of a subscriber into the plan
12 for policy years on or after January 1, 2014. Nothing in this
13 subdivision shall be construed to prohibit an individual enrolled
14 in an individual grandfathered health plan from adding a dependent
15 to that plan to the extent permitted by PPACA.

16 *SEC. 10. Section 11833.02 of the Health and Safety Code is*
17 *amended to read:*

18 11833.02. (a) The department shall charge a fee to all programs
19 for licensure or certification by the department, regardless of the
20 form of organization or ownership of the program.

21 (b) The department may establish fee scales using different
22 capacity levels, categories based on measures other than program
23 capacity, or any other category or classification that the department
24 deems necessary or convenient to maintain an effective and
25 equitable fee structure.

26 (c) Licensing and certification fees shall be evaluated annually,
27 taking into consideration the overall cost of the residential and
28 outpatient licensing and certification activities of the department,
29 including initial issuance, renewals, complaints, enforcement
30 activity, related litigation, and any other program activity relating
31 to licensure and certification, plus a reasonable reserve.

32 (d) The department shall submit any proposed new fees or fee
33 changes to the Legislature for approval no later than April 1 of
34 each year as part of the spring finance letter process. No new fees
35 or fee changes shall be implemented without legislative approval.

36 (e) *The department shall issue a provider bulletin pursuant to*
37 *subdivision (a) of Section 11833.04 setting forth the approved fee*
38 *structure. The department shall, on an annual basis, publish the*
39 *current fee structure on the department's Internet Web site.*

40 (e)

1 (f) Unless funds are specifically appropriated from the General
2 Fund in the annual Budget Act or other legislation to support the
3 division, the Licensing and Certification Division, no later than
4 the beginning of the 2010–11 fiscal year, shall be supported entirely
5 by federal funds and special funds.

6 *SEC. 11. Section 11833.04 of the Health and Safety Code is*
7 *amended to read:*

8 11833.04. (a) Notwithstanding the rulemaking provisions of
9 the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with
10 Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government
11 Code, ~~until emergency regulations are filed with the Secretary of~~
12 ~~State, the department may implement this chapter through~~
13 ~~all-county letters or new fees or fee changes as approved by the~~
14 ~~Legislature pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 11833.02 by~~
15 ~~means of provider bulletins or similar instructions from the~~
16 ~~director. director without taking regulatory action.~~ The department
17 shall adopt emergency regulations implementing this chapter no
18 later than September 30, 2008, unless the department provides
19 written notification of a delay to the Chair of the Joint Legislative
20 Budget Committee prior to that date. The notification shall include
21 the reason for the delay, the current status of the emergency
22 regulations, a date by which the emergency regulations shall be
23 adopted, ~~notify and a statement of need to continue use of~~
24 ~~all-county letters consult with interested parties and appropriate~~
25 ~~stakeholders regarding new fees or similar instructions. Under no~~
26 ~~circumstances shall the adoption of emergency regulations be~~
27 ~~delayed, or the use of all-county letters or similar instructions be~~
28 ~~extended, beyond June 30, 2009. fee changes made pursuant to~~
29 ~~this chapter.~~

30 (b) (1) The department shall adopt regulations in accordance
31 with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of
32 Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code by January 1, 2016,
33 to amend Section 10701 of Title 9 of Division 4 of Chapter 5.5 of
34 the California Code of Regulations to be consistent with this
35 chapter.

36 ~~(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,~~

37 (2) The authority to implement Section 11833.02 and this
38 section shall include the adoption of regulations implementing this
39 chapter shall be deemed an emergency authority to supersede the
40 licensing and necessary for certification fees in effect on the

~~immediate preservation operative date of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. act that adds this paragraph and shall continue until the department has amended Section 10701 of Title 9 of Division 4 of Chapter 5.5 of the California Code of Regulations pursuant to paragraph (1).~~

SEC. 12. Section 120955 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

120955. (a) (1) To the extent that state and federal funds are appropriated in the annual Budget Act for these purposes, the director shall establish and may administer a program to provide drug treatments to persons infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), the etiologic agent of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). If the director makes a formal determination that, in any fiscal year, funds appropriated for the program will be insufficient to provide all of those drug treatments to existing eligible persons for the fiscal year and that a suspension of the implementation of the program is necessary, the director may suspend eligibility determinations and enrollment in the program for the period of time necessary to meet the needs of existing eligible persons in the program.

(2) The director, in consultation with the AIDS Drug Assistance Program Medical Advisory Committee, shall develop, maintain, and update as necessary a list of drugs to be provided under this program. The list shall be exempt from the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340), Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11370), and Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code), and shall not be subject to the review and approval of the Office of Administrative Law.

(b) The director may grant funds to a county public health department through standard agreements to administer this program in that county. To maximize the recipients' access to drugs covered by this program, the director shall urge the county health department in counties granted these funds to decentralize distribution of the drugs to the recipients.

(c) The director shall establish a rate structure for reimbursement for the cost of each drug included in the program. Rates shall not be less than the actual cost of the drug. However, the director may purchase a listed drug directly from the manufacturer and negotiate the most favorable bulk price for that drug.

1 (d) Manufacturers of the drugs on the list shall pay the
2 department a rebate equal to the rebate that would be applicable
3 to the drug under Section 1927(c) of the federal Social Security
4 Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396r-8(c)) plus an additional rebate to be
5 negotiated by each manufacturer with the department, except that
6 no rebates shall be paid to the department under this section on
7 drugs for which the department has received a rebate under Section
8 1927(c) of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec.
9 1396r-8(c)) or that have been purchased on behalf of county health
10 departments or other eligible entities at discount prices made
11 available under Section 256b of Title 42 of the United States Code.

12 (e) The department shall submit an invoice, not less than two
13 times per year, to each manufacturer for the amount of the rebate
14 required by subdivision (d).

15 (f) Drugs may be removed from the list for failure to pay the
16 rebate required by subdivision (d), unless the department
17 determines that removal of the drug from the list would cause
18 substantial medical hardship to beneficiaries.

19 (g) The department may adopt emergency regulations to
20 implement amendments to this chapter made during the 1997–98
21 Regular Session, in accordance with the Administrative Procedure
22 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of
23 Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). The initial adoption
24 of emergency regulations shall be deemed to be an emergency and
25 considered by the Office of Administrative Law as necessary for
26 the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety,
27 or general welfare. Emergency regulations adopted pursuant to
28 this section shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days.

29 (h) Reimbursement under this chapter shall not be made for any
30 drugs that are available to the recipient under any other private,
31 state, or federal programs, or under any other contractual or legal
32 entitlements, except that the director may authorize an exemption
33 from this subdivision where exemption would represent a cost
34 savings to the state.

35 (i) The department may also subsidize certain cost-sharing
36 requirements for persons otherwise eligible for the AIDS Drug
37 Assistance Program (ADAP) with existing non-ADAP drug
38 coverage by paying for prescription drugs included on the ADAP
39 formulary within the existing ADAP operational structure up to,
40 but not exceeding, the amount of that cost-sharing obligation. This

1 cost sharing may only be applied in circumstances in which the
2 other payer recognizes the ADAP payment as counting toward the
3 individual's cost-sharing obligation. *If the director determines that*
4 *it would result in a cost savings to the state, the department may*
5 *subsidize, using available federal funds and moneys from the AIDS*
6 *Drug Assistance Program Rebate Fund, costs associated with a*
7 *health care service plan or health insurance policy, including*
8 *medical copayments and deductibles for outpatient care, and*
9 *premiums to purchase or maintain health insurance coverage.*

10 SEC. 13. Section 120962 is added to the Health and Safety
11 Code, to read:

12 120962. (a) (1) *For the purpose of verifying financial*
13 *eligibility pursuant to Section 120960 and the federal Ryan White*
14 *HIV/AIDS Treatment Extension Act of 2009 (42 U.S.C. 201 et*
15 *seq.), the department shall verify the accuracy of the adjusted*
16 *gross income reported on an AIDS Drug Assistance Program*
17 *application submitted by an applicant or recipient with data, if*
18 *available, from the Franchise Tax Board.*

19 (2) *Notwithstanding any other law, the department shall disclose*
20 *the name and individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) or*
21 *social security number of an applicant for, or recipient of, services*
22 *under this chapter to the Franchise Tax Board for the purpose of*
23 *verifying the adjusted gross income of an applicant or recipient*
24 *pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 120960.*

25 (b) *The Franchise Tax Board, upon receipt of this information,*
26 *shall inform the department of the amount of the federal adjusted*
27 *gross income as reported by the taxpayer to the Franchise Tax*
28 *Board, and the California adjusted gross income as reported by*
29 *the taxpayer to the Franchise Tax Board or as adjusted by the*
30 *Franchise Tax Board. The Franchise Tax Board shall provide the*
31 *information to the department for the most recent taxable year*
32 *that the Franchise Tax Board has information available, and shall*
33 *include the first and last name, date of birth, and the ITIN or social*
34 *security number of the taxpayer.*

35 (c) (1) *Information provided by the department pursuant to this*
36 *section shall constitute confidential public health records as*
37 *defined in Section 121035, and shall remain subject to the*
38 *confidentiality protections and restrictions on further disclosure*
39 *by the recipient under subdivisions (d) and (e) of Section 121025.*

1 (2) *To the extent possible, verification of financial eligibility*
2 *shall be done in a way to eliminate or minimize, by use of computer*
3 *programs or other electronic means, Franchise Tax Board staff*
4 *and contractors' access to confidential public health records.*

5 (3) *Prior to accessing confidential HIV-related public health*
6 *records, Franchise Tax Board staff and contractors shall be*
7 *required to annually sign a confidentiality agreement developed*
8 *by the department that includes information related to the penalties*
9 *under Section 121025 for a breach of confidentiality and the*
10 *procedures for reporting a breach of confidentiality under*
11 *subdivision (h) of Section 121022. Those agreements shall be*
12 *reviewed annually by the department.*

13 (4) *The Franchise Tax Board shall return or destroy all*
14 *information received from the department after completing the*
15 *exchange of information.*

16 SEC. 14. *Section 121451 is added to the Health and Safety*
17 *Code, to read:*

18 121451. *A local entity that receives funding from the state for*
19 *the purposes of this part, including, but not limited to, funding*
20 *from the state for tuberculosis control pursuant to Item*
21 *4265-111-0001 of Section 2.00 of the annual Budget Act, shall*
22 *first allocate the moneys received for the following purposes and*
23 *activities before allocating the moneys for any other purposes or*
24 *activities described in this part:*

25 (a) *Either of the following activities if those activities are carried*
26 *out by a local detention facility:*

27 (1) *When a person who has active tuberculosis or is reasonably*
28 *believed to have active tuberculosis is discharged or released from*
29 *a detention facility, doing both of the following:*

30 (A) *Drafting and submitting notification to the local health*
31 *officer.*

32 (B) *Submitting the written treatment plan that includes the*
33 *information required by Section 121362 to the local health officer.*
34 *This activity does not include drafting the written treatment plan.*

35 (2) *When a person who has active tuberculosis or is reasonably*
36 *believed to have active tuberculosis is transferred to a local*
37 *detention facility in another jurisdiction, doing both of the*
38 *following:*

1 (A) Drafting and submitting notification to the local health
2 officer and the medical officer of the local detention facility
3 receiving the person.

4 (B) Submitting the written treatment plan that includes the
5 information required by Section 121362 to the local health officer
6 and the medical officer of the local detention facility receiving the
7 person. This activity does not include drafting the written treatment
8 plan.

9 (b) Either of the following activities if those activities are carried
10 out by a local health officer or his or her designee:

11 (1) Receiving and reviewing for approval within 24 hours of
12 receipt only those treatment plans submitted by a health facility.
13 This activity includes all of the following:

14 (A) Receiving the health facility's treatment plan.

15 (B) Sending a request to a health facility for medical records
16 and information on tuberculosis medications, dosages, and
17 diagnostic workup and reviewing records and information.

18 (C) Coordinating with the health facility on any adjustments to
19 the treatment plan.

20 (D) Sending approval to the health facility.

21 (2) Drafting and sending a notice to the medical officer of a
22 parole region, or a physician or surgeon designated by the
23 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, if there are
24 reasonable grounds to believe that a parolee has active
25 tuberculosis and ceases treatment for the disease.

26 (c) For cities, counties, and cities and counties to provide
27 counsel to nonindigent tuberculosis patients who are subject to a
28 civil order of detention issued by a local health officer pursuant
29 to Section 121365 upon request of the patient. Services provided
30 by counsel include representation of the tuberculosis patient at
31 any court review of the order of detention required by Section
32 121366.

33 SEC. 15. Section 121452 is added to the Health and Safety
34 Code, to read:

35 121452. A local health department or local health officer that
36 receives funding from the state for tuberculosis control pursuant
37 to Item 4265-111-0001 of Section 2.00 of the annual Budget Act
38 for purposes of this part may use those funds to reimburse the
39 actual costs of carrying out the activities described in Section
40 121451.

1 *SEC. 16. Section 128200 of the Health and Safety Code is*
2 *amended to read:*

3 128200. (a) This article shall be known and may be cited as
4 the Song-Brown Health Care Workforce Training Act.

5 (b) (1) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that
6 physicians engaged in family-practice *medicine* are in very short
7 supply in California. The current emphasis placed on specialization
8 in medical education has resulted in a shortage of physicians trained
9 to provide comprehensive primary health care to families. The
10 Legislature hereby declares that it regards the furtherance of a
11 greater supply of competent family physicians to be a public
12 purpose of great importance and further declares the establishment
13 of the program pursuant to this article to be a desirable, ~~necessary~~
14 *necessary*, and economical method of increasing the number of
15 family physicians to provide needed medical services to the people
16 of California. The Legislature further declares that it is to the
17 benefit of the state to assist in increasing the number of competent
18 family physicians graduated by colleges and universities of this
19 state to provide primary health care services to families within the
20 state.

21 The

22 (2) *The* Legislature finds that the shortage of family physicians
23 can be improved by the placing of a higher priority by public and
24 private medical schools, hospitals, and other health care delivery
25 systems in this state, on the recruitment and improved training of
26 medical students and residents to meet the need for family
27 physicians. To help accomplish this goal, each medical school in
28 California is encouraged to organize a strong family-practice
29 *medicine* program or department. It is the intent of the Legislature
30 that the programs or departments be headed by a physician who
31 possesses specialty certification in the field of family-practice;
32 *medicine*, and has broad clinical experience in the field of family
33 ~~practice; medicine.~~

34 The

35 (3) *The* Legislature further finds that encouraging the training
36 of primary care physician's assistants and primary care nurse
37 practitioners will assist in making primary health care services
38 more accessible to the citizenry, and will, in conjunction with the
39 training of family physicians, lead to an improved health care
40 delivery system in California.

1 ~~Community~~

2 (4) *Community* hospitals in general and rural community
3 hospitals in particular, as well as other health care delivery systems,
4 are encouraged to develop family ~~practice~~ *medicine* residencies in
5 affiliation or association with accredited medical schools, to help
6 meet the need for family physicians in geographical areas of the
7 state with recognized family primary health care needs. Utilization
8 of expanded resources beyond university-based teaching hospitals
9 should be emphasized, including facilities in rural areas wherever
10 possible.

11 ~~The~~

12 (5) *The* Legislature also finds and declares that nurses are in
13 very short supply in California. The Legislature hereby declares
14 that it regards the furtherance of a greater supply of nurses to be
15 a public purpose of great importance and further declares the
16 expansion of the program pursuant to this article to include nurses
17 to be a desirable, necessary, and economical method of increasing
18 the number of nurses to provide needed nursing services to the
19 people of California.

20 It

21 (6) *It* is the intent of the Legislature to provide for a program
22 designed primarily to increase the number of students and residents
23 receiving quality education and training in the ~~specialty~~ *primary*
24 *care specialties* of family ~~practice~~ *medicine*, *internal medicine*,
25 *obstetrics* and *gynecology*, and *pediatrics* and as primary care
26 physician's assistants, primary care nurse practitioners, and
27 registered nurses and to maximize the delivery of primary care
28 family physician services to specific areas of California where
29 there is a recognized unmet priority need. This program is intended
30 to be implemented through contracts with accredited medical
31 schools, *teaching health centers*, programs that train primary care
32 physician's assistants, programs that train primary care nurse
33 practitioners, programs that train registered nurses, hospitals, and
34 other health care delivery systems based on per-student or
35 per-resident capitation formulas. It is further intended by the
36 Legislature that the programs will be professionally and
37 administratively accountable so that the maximum
38 cost-effectiveness will be achieved in meeting the professional
39 training standards and criteria set forth in this article and Article
40 2 (commencing with Section 128250).

1 *SEC. 17. Section 128205 of the Health and Safety Code is*
2 *amended to read:*

3 128205. As used in this article, and Article 2 (commencing
4 with Section 128250), the following terms mean:

5 (a) “Family physician” means a primary care physician who is
6 prepared to and renders continued comprehensive and preventative
7 health care services to families and who has received specialized
8 training in an approved family-practice *medicine* residency for
9 three years after graduation from an accredited medical school.

10 (b) “Primary care physician” means a physician who is
11 prepared to and renders continued comprehensive and preventative
12 health care services, and has received specialized training in the
13 areas of internal medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, or
14 pediatrics.

15 ~~(b)~~

16 (c) “Associated” and “affiliated” mean that relationship that
17 exists by virtue of a formal written agreement between a hospital
18 or other health care delivery system and an approved medical
19 school ~~which that~~ pertains to the *primary care or family-practice*
20 *medicine* training program for which state contract funds are
21 sought. ~~This definition shall include agreements that may be~~
22 ~~entered into subsequent to October 2, 1973, as well as those~~
23 ~~relevant agreements that are in existence prior to October 2, 1973.~~

24 ~~(c)~~

25 (d) “Commission” means the California Healthcare Workforce
26 Policy Commission.

27 ~~(d)~~

28 (e) “Programs that train primary care physician’s assistants”
29 means a program that has been approved for the training of primary
30 care physician assistants pursuant to Section 3513 of the Business
31 and Professions Code.

32 ~~(e)~~

33 (f) “Programs that train primary care nurse practitioners” means
34 a program that is operated by a California school of medicine or
35 nursing, or that is authorized by the Regents of the University of
36 California or by the Trustees of the California State University, or
37 that is approved by the Board of Registered Nursing.

38 ~~(f)~~

39 (g) “Programs that train registered nurses” means a program
40 that is operated by a California school of nursing and approved by

1 the Board of Registered Nursing, or that is authorized by the
2 Regents of the University of California, the Trustees of the
3 California State University, or the Board of Governors of the
4 California Community Colleges, and that is approved by the Board
5 of Registered Nursing.

6 (h) “*Teaching health center*” means a community-based
7 ambulatory patient care center that operates a primary care
8 residency program. Community-based ambulatory patient care
9 settings include, but are not limited to, federally qualified health
10 centers, community mental health centers, rural health clinics,
11 health centers operated by the Indian Health Service, an Indian
12 tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian organization, and
13 entities receiving funds under Title X of the federal Public Health
14 Service Act (Public Law 91-572).

15 SEC. 18. Section 128210 of the Health and Safety Code is
16 amended to read:

17 128210. There is hereby created a state medical contract
18 program with accredited medical schools, *teaching health centers*,
19 programs that train primary care physician’s assistants, programs
20 that train primary care nurse practitioners, programs that train
21 registered nurses, hospitals, and other health care delivery systems
22 to increase the number of students and residents receiving quality
23 education and training in the ~~specialty~~ *primary care specialties* of
24 family ~~practice~~ *medicine*, *internal medicine*, *obstetrics and*
25 *gynecology*, and *pediatrics*, or in nursing and to maximize the
26 delivery of primary care *and* family physician services to specific
27 areas of California where there is a recognized unmet priority need
28 for those services.

29 SEC. 19. Section 128215 of the Health and Safety Code is
30 amended to read:

31 128215. There is hereby created a California Healthcare
32 Workforce Policy Commission. The commission shall be composed
33 of 15 members who shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing
34 authorities:

35 (a) Nine members appointed by the Governor, as follows:

36 (1) One representative of the University of California medical
37 schools, from a nominee or nominees submitted by the University
38 of California.

1 (2) One representative of the private medical or osteopathic
2 schools accredited in California from individuals nominated by
3 each of these schools.

4 (3) One representative of practicing family *medicine* physicians.

5 (4) One representative who is a practicing osteopathic physician
6 or surgeon and who is board certified in either general or family
7 ~~practice~~; *medicine*.

8 (5) One representative of undergraduate medical students in a
9 family ~~practice~~ *medicine* program or residence in family ~~practice~~
10 *medicine* training.

11 (6) One representative of trainees in a primary care physician's
12 assistant program or a practicing physician's assistant.

13 (7) One representative of trainees in a primary care nurse
14 practitioners program or a practicing nurse practitioner.

15 (8) One representative of the Office of Statewide Health
16 Planning and Development, from nominees submitted by the office
17 director.

18 (9) One representative of practicing registered nurses.

19 (b) Two consumer representatives of the public who are not
20 elected or appointed public officials, one appointed by the Speaker
21 of the Assembly and one appointed by the Chairperson of the
22 Senate Committee on Rules.

23 (c) Two representatives of practicing registered nurses, one
24 appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly and one appointed by
25 the Chairperson of the Senate Committee on Rules.

26 (d) Two representatives of students in a registered nurse training
27 program, one appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly and one
28 appointed by the Chairperson of the Senate Committee on Rules.

29 (e) The ~~Chief Deputy Director of the Health Professions~~
30 ~~Healthcare Workforce Development Program Division~~ in the Office
31 of Statewide Health Planning and Development, or the ~~chief's~~
32 ~~deputy director's~~ designee, shall serve as executive secretary for
33 the commission.

34 SEC. 20. Section 128225 of the Health and Safety Code is
35 amended to read:

36 128225. The commission shall do all of the following:

37 (a) Identify specific areas of the state where unmet priority needs
38 for primary care family physicians and registered nurses exist.

39 (b) (1) Establish standards for *primary care and family*
40 ~~practice medicine training programs~~ *programs, primary care and*

1 family—~~practice~~ *medicine* residency programs, postgraduate
2 osteopathic medical programs in *primary care or family practice*,
3 *medicine*, and primary care physician assistants programs and
4 programs that train primary care nurse practitioners, including
5 appropriate provisions to encourage *primary care physicians*,
6 family physicians, osteopathic family physicians, primary care
7 physician’s assistants, and primary care nurse practitioners who
8 receive training in accordance with this article and Article 2
9 (commencing with Section 128250) to provide needed services in
10 areas of unmet need within the state. Standards for *primary care*
11 ~~and family practice medicine~~ residency programs shall provide
12 that all ~~of the~~ residency programs contracted for pursuant to this
13 article and Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250) shall ~~both~~
14 ~~meet the Residency Review Committee on Family Practice’s~~
15 ~~“Essentials” for Residency Training in~~ *be approved by the*
16 *Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education’s Residency*
17 *Review Committee for Family Practice and be approved by the*
18 ~~Residency Review Committee on Family Practice. Medicine,~~
19 *Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, or Obstetrics and Gynecology.*
20 Standards for postgraduate osteopathic medical programs in
21 *primary care and family practice, medicine*, as approved by the
22 American Osteopathic Association Committee on Postdoctoral
23 Training for interns and residents, shall be established to meet the
24 requirements of this subdivision in order to ensure that those
25 programs are comparable to the other programs specified in this
26 subdivision. Every program shall include a component of training
27 designed for medically underserved multicultural communities,
28 lower socioeconomic neighborhoods, or rural communities, and
29 shall be organized to prepare program graduates for service in
30 those neighborhoods and communities. Medical schools receiving
31 funds under this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section
32 128250) shall have programs or departments that recognize family
33 ~~practice medicine~~ as a major independent specialty. Existence of
34 a written agreement of affiliation or association between a hospital
35 and an accredited medical school shall be regarded by the
36 commission as a favorable factor in considering recommendations
37 to the director for allocation of funds appropriated to the state
38 medical contract program established under this article and Article
39 2 (commencing with Section 128250). *Teaching health centers*
40 *receiving funds under this article shall have programs or*

1 *departments that recognize family medicine as a major independent*
2 *specialty.*

3 (2) For purposes of this subdivision, “*primary care*” and
4 “~~family-practice~~” *medicine*” includes the general practice of
5 medicine by osteopathic physicians.

6 (c) Establish standards for registered nurse training programs.
7 The commission may accept those standards established by the
8 Board of Registered Nursing.

9 (d) Review and make recommendations to the Director of the
10 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development concerning
11 the funding of *primary care and family-practice medicine* programs
12 or departments and *primary care and family-practice medicine*
13 residencies and programs for the training of primary care physician
14 assistants and primary care nurse practitioners that are submitted
15 to the ~~Health Professions~~ *Healthcare Workforce Development*
16 ~~Program Division~~ for participation in the contract program
17 established by this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section
18 128250). If the commission determines that a program proposal
19 that has been approved for funding or that is the recipient of funds
20 under this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250)
21 does not meet the standards established by the commission, it shall
22 submit to the Director of the Office of Statewide Health Planning
23 and Development and the Legislature a report detailing its
24 objections. The commission may request the Office of Statewide
25 Health Planning and Development to make advance allocations
26 for program development costs from amounts appropriated for the
27 purposes of this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section
28 128250).

29 (e) Review and make recommendations to the Director of the
30 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development concerning
31 the funding of registered nurse training programs that are submitted
32 to the ~~Health Professions~~ *Healthcare Workforce Development*
33 ~~Program Division~~ for participation in the contract program
34 established by this article. If the commission determines that a
35 program proposal that has been approved for funding or that is the
36 recipient of funds under this article does not meet the standards
37 established by the commission, it shall submit to the Director of
38 the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development and the
39 Legislature a report detailing its objections. The commission may
40 request the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1 to make advance allocations for program development costs from
2 amounts appropriated for the purposes of this article.

3 (f) Establish contract criteria and single per-student and
4 per-resident capitation formulas that shall determine the amounts
5 to be transferred to institutions receiving contracts for the training
6 of *primary care and family-practice medicine* students and residents
7 and primary care physician's assistants and primary care nurse
8 practitioners and registered nurses pursuant to this article and
9 Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250), except as otherwise
10 provided in subdivision (d). Institutions applying for or in receipt
11 of contracts pursuant to this article and Article 2 (commencing
12 with Section 128250) may appeal to the director for waiver of
13 these single capitation formulas. The director may grant the waiver
14 in exceptional cases upon a clear showing by the institution that
15 a waiver is essential to the institution's ability to provide a program
16 of a quality comparable to those provided by institutions that have
17 not received waivers, taking into account the public interest in
18 program cost-effectiveness. Recipients of funds appropriated by
19 this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250) shall,
20 as a minimum, maintain the level of expenditure for family-practice
21 *medicine* or primary care physician's assistant or family care nurse
22 practitioner training that was provided by the recipients during the
23 1973-74 fiscal year. Recipients of funds appropriated for registered
24 nurse training pursuant to this article shall, as a minimum, maintain
25 the level of expenditure for registered nurse training that was
26 provided by recipients during the 2004-05 fiscal year. Funds
27 appropriated under this article and Article 2 (commencing with
28 Section 128250) shall be used to develop new programs or to
29 expand existing programs, and shall not replace funds supporting
30 current family-practice *medicine* or registered nurse training
31 programs. Institutions applying for or in receipt of contracts
32 pursuant to this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section
33 128250) may appeal to the director for waiver of this maintenance
34 of effort provision. The director may grant the waiver if he or she
35 determines that there is reasonable and proper cause to grant the
36 waiver.

37 (g) (1) Review and make recommendations to the Director of
38 the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
39 concerning the funding of special programs that may be funded
40 on other than a capitation rate basis. These special programs may

1 include the development and funding of the training of primary
2 health care teams of *primary care and family-practice medicine*
3 residents or *primary care or* family physicians and primary care
4 physician assistants or primary care nurse practitioners or registered
5 nurses, undergraduate medical education programs in *primary care*
6 *or family-practice, medicine*, and programs that link training
7 programs and medically underserved communities in California
8 that appear likely to result in the location and retention of training
9 program graduates in those communities. These special programs
10 also may include the development phase of new *primary care or*
11 *family-practice medicine* residency, primary care physician assistant
12 programs, primary care nurse practitioner programs, or registered
13 nurse programs.

14 (2) The commission shall establish standards and contract
15 criteria for special programs recommended under this subdivision.

16 (h) Review and evaluate these programs regarding compliance
17 with this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250).
18 One standard for evaluation shall be the number of recipients who,
19 after completing the program, actually go on to serve in areas of
20 unmet priority for primary care *or* family physicians in California
21 or registered nurses who go on to serve in areas of unmet priority
22 for registered nurses.

23 (i) Review and make recommendations to the Director of the
24 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development on the
25 awarding of funds for the purpose of making loan assumption
26 payments for medical students who contractually agree to enter a
27 primary care specialty and practice primary care medicine for a
28 minimum of three consecutive years following completion of a
29 primary care residency training program pursuant to Article 2
30 (commencing with Section 128250).

31 *SEC. 21. Section 128230 of the Health and Safety Code is*
32 *amended to read:*

33 128230. When making recommendations to the Director of the
34 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development concerning
35 the funding of *primary care and family-practice medicine* programs
36 or departments, *primary care and family-practice medicine*
37 residencies, and programs for the training of primary care physician
38 assistants, primary care nurse practitioners, or registered nurses,
39 the commission shall give priority to programs that have
40 demonstrated success in the following areas:

1 (a) Actual placement of individuals in medically underserved
2 areas.

3 (b) Success in attracting and admitting members of minority
4 groups to the program.

5 (c) Success in attracting and admitting individuals who were
6 former residents of medically underserved areas.

7 (d) Location of the program in a medically underserved area.

8 (e) The degree to which the program has agreed to accept
9 individuals with an obligation to repay loans awarded pursuant to
10 the Health Professions Education Fund.

11 *SEC. 22. Section 128235 of the Health and Safety Code is*
12 *amended to read:*

13 128235. Pursuant to this article and Article 2 (commencing
14 with Section 128250), the Director of the Office of Statewide
15 Health Planning and Development shall do all of the following:

16 (a) Determine whether *primary care and family practice,*
17 *medicine, primary care physician's assistant training*
18 *program proposals, primary care nurse practitioner training*
19 *program proposals, and registered nurse training program proposals*
20 *submitted to the California Healthcare Workforce Policy*
21 *Commission for participation in the state medical contract program*
22 *established by this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section*
23 *128250) meet the standards established by the commission.*

24 (b) Select and contract on behalf of the state with accredited
25 medical schools, *teaching health centers*, programs that train
26 *primary care physician's assistants, programs that train*
27 *primary care nurse practitioners, hospitals, and other health care*
28 *delivery systems for the purpose of training undergraduate medical*
29 *students and residents in the specialties of internal*
30 *medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, pediatrics, and family*
31 *practice medicine.* Contracts shall be awarded to those institutions
32 that best demonstrate the ability to provide quality education and
33 training and to retain students and residents in specific areas of
34 California where there is a recognized unmet priority need for
35 primary care family physicians. Contracts shall be based upon the
36 recommendations of the commission and in conformity with the
37 contract criteria and program standards established by the
38 commission.

39 (c) Select and contract on behalf of the state with programs that
40 train registered nurses. Contracts shall be awarded to those

institutions that best demonstrate the ability to provide quality education and training and to retain students and residents in specific areas of California where there is a recognized unmet priority need for registered nurses. Contracts shall be based upon the recommendations of the commission and in conformity with the contract criteria and program standards established by the commission.

(d) Terminate, upon 30 days' written notice, the contract of any institution whose program does not meet the standards established by the commission or that otherwise does not maintain proper compliance with this part, except as otherwise provided in contracts entered into by the director pursuant to this article and Article 2 (commencing with Section 128250).

SEC. 23. Section 130200 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

130200. There is hereby established within the California Health and Human Services Agency the Office of Health Information Integrity to ensure the enforcement of state law mandating the confidentiality of medical information and to impose administrative fines for the unauthorized use of medical information. The Office of Health Information Integrity shall be administered by a director who shall be appointed by the Secretary of California Health and Human Services.

SEC. 24. Section 130201 of the Health and Safety Code is amended and renumbered to read:

~~130201.~~

~~1280.16.~~ For purposes of ~~this division~~, Sections 1280.17, 1280.18, 1280.19, and 1280.20, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Department" means the State Department of Public Health.

~~(a)~~

(b) "Director" means the ~~Director of the Office of State Public Health Information Integrity~~ Officer.

~~(b)~~

(c) "Medical information" means the term as defined in Section 56.05 of the Civil Code.

~~(e) "Office" means the Office of Health Information Integrity.~~

(d) "Provider of health care" means the term as defined in Sections 56.05 and 56.06 of the Civil Code.

(e) "Unauthorized access" means the inappropriate review or viewing of patient medical information without a direct need for

1 diagnosis, treatment, or other lawful use as permitted by the
2 Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing
3 with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code) or by other
4 statutes or regulations governing the lawful access, use, or
5 disclosure of medical information.

6 *SEC. 25. Section 130202 of the Health and Safety Code is*
7 *amended and renumbered to read:*

8 ~~130202.~~

9 ~~1280.17.~~ (a) (1) ~~Upon receipt of a referral from the State~~
10 ~~Department of Public Health, the office~~ *The department* may assess
11 an administrative fine against any person or any provider of health
12 care, whether licensed or unlicensed, for any violation of *Section*
13 ~~1280.18 of this division code or Part 2.6 (commencing with Section~~
14 ~~56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code~~ in an amount as provided in
15 Section 56.36 of the Civil Code. Proceedings against any person
16 or entity for a violation of this section shall be held in accordance
17 with administrative adjudication provisions of Chapter 4.5
18 (commencing with Section 11400) and Chapter 5 (commencing
19 with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the
20 Government Code.

21 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a clinic, health facility,
22 agency, or hospice licensed pursuant to Section 1204, 1250, 1725,
23 ~~or 1745 if Senate Bill 541 of the 2007-08 Regular Session is~~
24 ~~enacted and becomes effective on or before January 1, 2009.~~ *1745.*

25 ~~(3) Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be construed as authorizing~~
26 ~~the office to assess the administrative penalties described in Section~~
27 ~~1280.15 of the Health and Safety Code.~~

28 (b) ~~The office~~ *department* shall adopt, amend, or repeal, in
29 accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with
30 Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government
31 Code, ~~such~~ rules and regulations as may be reasonable and proper
32 to carry out the purposes and intent of ~~this division~~; *Sections*
33 *1280.18, 1280.19, and 1280.20, and* to enable the authority to
34 exercise the powers and perform the duties conferred upon it by
35 ~~this division~~ *those sections* not inconsistent with any other
36 provision of law.

37 ~~(c) Paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) shall only become operative~~
38 ~~if Senate Bill 541 of the 2007-08 Regular Session is enacted and~~
39 ~~becomes effective on or before January 1, 2009.~~

1 *SEC. 26. Section 130203 of the Health and Safety Code is*
2 *amended and renumbered to read:*

3 ~~130203.~~

4 1280.18. (a) Every provider of health care shall establish and
5 implement appropriate administrative, technical, and physical
6 safeguards to protect the privacy of a patient's medical information.
7 Every provider of health care shall reasonably safeguard
8 confidential medical information from any unauthorized access or
9 unlawful access, use, or disclosure.

10 (b) In exercising its duties pursuant to ~~this division~~, Section
11 1280.17, the ~~office~~ department shall consider the provider's
12 capability, complexity, size, and history of compliance with this
13 section and other related state and federal statutes and regulations,
14 the extent to which the provider detected violations and took steps
15 to immediately correct and prevent past violations from
16 reoccurring, and factors beyond the provider's immediate control
17 that restricted the facility's ability to comply with this section.

18 (c) *The department may conduct joint investigations of*
19 *individuals and health facilities for violations of this section and*
20 *Section 1280.15, respectively.*

21 *SEC. 27. Section 130204 of the Health and Safety Code is*
22 *amended and renumbered to read:*

23 ~~130204.~~

24 1280.19. The Internal Health Information Integrity Quality
25 Improvement Account is hereby created in the State Treasury. All
26 administrative fines assessed by the ~~office~~ department pursuant to
27 Section 56.36 of the Civil Code shall be deposited in the Internal
28 Health Information Integrity Quality Improvement Account.
29 Notwithstanding Section 16305.7 of the Government Code, all
30 interest earned on the moneys deposited in the account shall be
31 retained in the account. Upon appropriation by the Legislature,
32 money in the account shall be used for the purpose of supporting
33 quality improvement activities in the ~~office~~ department.

34 *SEC. 28. Section 130205 of the Health and Safety Code is*
35 *amended and renumbered to read:*

36 ~~130205.~~

37 1280.20. Notwithstanding any other ~~provision of~~ law, the
38 director may send a recommendation for further investigation of,
39 or discipline for, a potential violation of ~~this division~~ to the
40 licensee's relevant licensing authority. The recommendation shall

1 include all documentary evidence collected by the director in
2 evaluating whether or not to make that recommendation. The
3 recommendation and accompanying evidence shall be deemed in
4 the nature of an investigative communication and be protected by
5 Section 6254 of the Government Code. The licensing authority of
6 the provider of health care shall review all evidence submitted by
7 the director and may take action for further investigation or
8 discipline of the licensee.

9 *SEC. 29. Section 131058 is added to the Health and Safety*
10 *Code, to read:*

11 *131058. The State Department of Public Health may*
12 *investigate, apply for, and enter into agreements to secure federal*
13 *or nongovernmental funding opportunities for the purposes of*
14 *advancing public health, subject to the provisions of Section 13326*
15 *of the Government Code for federal funding or applicable*
16 *administrative review and approval for nongovernmental funding*
17 *opportunities.*

18 *SEC. 30. Section 136000 of the Health and Safety Code is*
19 *repealed.*

20 ~~136000.—(a) (1) Effective July 1, 2012, there is hereby~~
21 ~~transferred from the Department of Managed Health Care the~~
22 ~~Office of Patient Advocate to be established within the California~~
23 ~~Health and Human Services Agency, to provide assistance to, and~~
24 ~~advocate on behalf of, individuals served by health care service~~
25 ~~plans regulated by the Department of Managed Health Care,~~
26 ~~insureds covered by health insurers regulated by the Department~~
27 ~~of Insurance, and individuals who receive or are eligible for other~~
28 ~~health care coverage in California, including coverage available~~
29 ~~through the Medi-Cal program, the California Health Benefit~~
30 ~~Exchange, the Healthy Families Program, or any other county or~~
31 ~~state health care program. The goal of the office shall be to help~~
32 ~~those individuals secure the health care services to which they are~~
33 ~~entitled or for which they are eligible under the law.~~
34 ~~Notwithstanding any provision of this division, each regulator and~~
35 ~~health coverage program shall retain its respective authority,~~
36 ~~including its authority to resolve complaints, grievances, and~~
37 ~~appeals.~~

38 ~~(2) The office shall be headed by a patient advocate appointed~~
39 ~~by the Governor. The patient advocate shall serve at the pleasure~~
40 ~~of the Governor.~~

1 ~~(3) The provisions of this division affecting insureds covered~~
2 ~~by health insurers regulated by the Department of Insurance and~~
3 ~~individuals who receive or are eligible for coverage available~~
4 ~~through the Medi-Cal program, the California Health Benefit~~
5 ~~Exchange, the Healthy Families Program, or any other county or~~
6 ~~state health care program shall commence on January 1, 2013,~~
7 ~~except that for the period July 1, 2012, to January 1, 2013, the~~
8 ~~office shall continue with any duties, responsibilities, or activities~~
9 ~~of the office authorized as of July 1, 2011, which shall continue~~
10 ~~to be authorized.~~

11 ~~(b) (1) The duties of the office shall include, but not be limited~~
12 ~~to, all of the following:~~

13 ~~(A) Developing, in consultation with the Managed Risk Medical~~
14 ~~Insurance Board, the State Department of Health Care Services,~~
15 ~~the California Health Benefit Exchange, the Department of~~
16 ~~Managed Health Care, and the Department of Insurance,~~
17 ~~educational and informational guides for consumers describing~~
18 ~~their rights and responsibilities, and informing them on effective~~
19 ~~ways to exercise their rights to secure health care coverage. The~~
20 ~~guides shall be easy to read and understand and shall be made~~
21 ~~available in English and other threshold languages, using an~~
22 ~~appropriate literacy level, and in a culturally competent manner.~~
23 ~~The informational guides shall be made available to the public by~~
24 ~~the office, including being made accessible on the office's Internet~~
25 ~~Web site and through public outreach and educational programs.~~

26 ~~(B) Compiling an annual publication, to be made available on~~
27 ~~the office's Internet Web site, of a quality of care report card,~~
28 ~~including, but not limited to, health care service plans.~~

29 ~~(C) Rendering assistance to consumers regarding procedures,~~
30 ~~rights, and responsibilities related to the filing of complaints,~~
31 ~~grievances, and appeals, including appeals of coverage denials and~~
32 ~~information about any external appeal process.~~

33 ~~(D) Making referrals to the appropriate state agency regarding~~
34 ~~studies, investigations, audits, or enforcement that may be~~
35 ~~appropriate to protect the interests of consumers.~~

36 ~~(E) Coordinating and working with other government and~~
37 ~~nongovernment patient assistance programs and health care~~
38 ~~ombudsperson programs.~~

39 ~~(2) The office shall employ necessary staff. The office may~~
40 ~~employ or contract with experts when necessary to carry out the~~

1 functions of the office. The patient advocate shall make an annual
2 budget request for the office which shall be identified in the annual
3 Budget Act.

4 (3) ~~Until January 1, 2013, the office shall have access to records~~
5 ~~of the Department of Managed Health Care, including, but not~~
6 ~~limited to, information related to health care service plan or health~~
7 ~~insurer audits, surveys, and enrollee or insured grievances.~~

8 (4) ~~The patient advocate shall annually issue a public report on~~
9 ~~the activities of the office, and shall appear before the appropriate~~
10 ~~policy and fiscal committees of the Senate and Assembly, if~~
11 ~~requested, to report and make recommendations on the activities~~
12 ~~of the office.~~

13 (5) ~~The office shall adopt standards for the organizations with~~
14 ~~which it contracts pursuant to this section to ensure compliance~~
15 ~~with the privacy and confidentiality laws of this state, including,~~
16 ~~but not limited to, the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter~~
17 ~~1(commencing with Section 1798) of Division 3 of the Civil Code).~~
18 ~~The office shall conduct privacy trainings as necessary, and~~
19 ~~regularly verify that the organizations have measures in place to~~
20 ~~ensure compliance with this provision.~~

21 (e) ~~In enacting this act, the Legislature recognizes that, because~~
22 ~~of the enactment of federal health care reform on March 23, 2010,~~
23 ~~and the implementation of various provisions by January 1, 2014,~~
24 ~~it is appropriate to transfer the Office of Patient Advocate and to~~
25 ~~confer new responsibilities on the Office of Patient Advocate,~~
26 ~~including assisting consumers in obtaining health care coverage~~
27 ~~and obtaining health care through health coverage that is regulated~~
28 ~~by multiple regulators, both state and federal. The new~~
29 ~~responsibilities include assisting consumers in navigating both~~
30 ~~public and private health care coverage and assisting consumers~~
31 ~~in determining which regulator regulates the health care coverage~~
32 ~~of a particular consumer. In order to assist in implementing federal~~
33 ~~health care reform in California, commencing January 1, 2013,~~
34 ~~the office, in addition to the duties set forth in subdivision (b),~~
35 ~~shall also do all of the following:~~

36 (1) ~~Receive and respond to all inquiries, complaints, and requests~~
37 ~~for assistance from individuals concerning health care coverage~~
38 ~~available in California.~~

39 (2) ~~Provide, and assist in the provision of, outreach and~~
40 ~~education about health care coverage options as set forth in~~

1 subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), including,
2 but not limited to:

3 ~~(A) Information regarding applying for coverage; the cost of~~
4 ~~coverage; and renewal in, and transitions between, health coverage~~
5 ~~programs.~~

6 ~~(B) Information and assistance regarding public programs, such~~
7 ~~as Medi-Cal, the Healthy Families Program, federal veterans health~~
8 ~~benefits, and Medicare; and private coverage, including~~
9 ~~employer-sponsored coverage, Exchange coverage; and other~~
10 ~~sources of care if the consumer is not eligible for coverage, such~~
11 ~~as county services, community clinics, discounted hospital care,~~
12 ~~or charity care.~~

13 ~~(3) Coordinate with other state and federal agencies engaged in~~
14 ~~outreach and education regarding the implementation of federal~~
15 ~~health care reform.~~

16 ~~(4) Render assistance to, and advocate on behalf of, consumers~~
17 ~~with problems related to health care services, including care and~~
18 ~~service problems and claims or payment problems.~~

19 ~~(5) Refer consumers to the appropriate regulator of their health~~
20 ~~coverage programs for filing complaints, grievances, or claims, or~~
21 ~~for payment problems.~~

22 ~~(d) (1) Commencing January 1, 2013, the office shall track and~~
23 ~~analyze data on problems and complaints by, and questions from,~~
24 ~~consumers about health care coverage for the purpose of providing~~
25 ~~public information about problems faced and information needed~~
26 ~~by consumers in obtaining coverage and care. The data collected~~
27 ~~shall include demographic data, source of coverage, regulator, and~~
28 ~~resolution of complaints, including timeliness of resolution.~~

29 ~~(2) The Department of Managed Health Care, the State~~
30 ~~Department of Health Care Services, the Department of Insurance,~~
31 ~~the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, the California Health~~
32 ~~Benefit Exchange, and other public coverage programs shall~~
33 ~~provide to the office data in the aggregate concerning consumer~~
34 ~~complaints and grievances. For the purpose of publicly reporting~~
35 ~~information about the problems faced by consumers in obtaining~~
36 ~~care and coverage, the office shall analyze data on consumer~~
37 ~~complaints and grievances resolved by these agencies, including~~
38 ~~demographic data, source of coverage, insurer or plan, resolution~~
39 ~~of complaints and other information intended to improve health~~
40 ~~care and coverage for consumers. The office shall develop and~~

1 provide comprehensive and timely data and analysis based on the
2 information provided by other agencies.

3 ~~(3) The office shall collect and report data to the United States~~
4 ~~Secretary of Health and Human Services on complaints and~~
5 ~~consumer assistance as required to comply with requirements of~~
6 ~~the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public~~
7 ~~Law 111-148).~~

8 ~~(e) Commencing January 1, 2013, in order to assist consumers~~
9 ~~in understanding the impact of federal health care reform as well~~
10 ~~as navigating and resolving questions and problems with health~~
11 ~~care coverage and programs, the office shall ensure that either the~~
12 ~~office or a state agency contracting with the office shall do the~~
13 ~~following:~~

14 ~~(1) Operate a toll-free telephone hotline number that can route~~
15 ~~callers to the proper regulating body or public program for their~~
16 ~~question, their health plan, or the consumer assistance program in~~
17 ~~their area.~~

18 ~~(2) Operate an Internet Web site, other social media, and~~
19 ~~up-to-date communication systems to give information regarding~~
20 ~~the consumer assistance programs.~~

21 ~~(f) (1) The office may contract with community-based consumer~~
22 ~~assistance organizations to assist in any or all of the duties of~~
23 ~~subdivision (e) in accordance with Section 19130 of the~~
24 ~~Government Code or provide grants to community-based consumer~~
25 ~~assistance organizations for portions of these purposes.~~

26 ~~(2) Commencing January 1, 2013, any local community-based~~
27 ~~nonprofit consumer assistance program with which the office~~
28 ~~contracts shall include in its mission the assistance of, and duty~~
29 ~~to, health care consumers. Contracting consumer assistance~~
30 ~~programs shall have experience in the following areas:~~

31 ~~(A) Assisting consumers in navigating the local health care~~
32 ~~system.~~

33 ~~(B) Advising consumers regarding their health care coverage~~
34 ~~options and helping consumers enroll in and retain health care~~
35 ~~coverage.~~

36 ~~(C) Assisting consumers with problems in accessing health care~~
37 ~~services.~~

38 ~~(D) Serving consumers with special needs, including, but not~~
39 ~~limited to, consumers with limited English language proficiency;~~
40 ~~consumers requiring culturally competent services, low-income~~

1 consumers, consumers with disabilities, consumers with low
2 literacy rates, and consumers with multiple health conditions,
3 including behavioral health.

4 (E) Collecting and reporting data, including demographic data,
5 source of coverage, regulator, and resolution of complaints,
6 including timeliness of resolution.

7 (3) Commencing January 1, 2013, the office shall develop
8 protocols, procedures, and training modules for organizations with
9 which it contracts.

10 (4) Commencing January 1, 2013, the office shall adopt
11 standards for organizations with which it contracts regarding
12 confidentiality and conduct.

13 (5) Commencing January 1, 2013, the office may contract with
14 consumer assistance programs to develop a series of appropriate
15 literacy level and culturally and linguistically appropriate
16 educational materials in all threshold languages for consumers
17 regarding health care coverage options and how to resolve
18 problems.

19 (g) Commencing January 1, 2013, the office shall develop
20 protocols and procedures for assisting in the resolution of consumer
21 complaints, including both of the following:

22 (1) A procedure for referral of complaints and grievances to the
23 appropriate regulator or health coverage program for resolution
24 by the relevant regulator or public program.

25 (2) A protocol or procedure for reporting to the appropriate
26 regulator and health coverage program regarding complaints and
27 grievances relevant to that agency that the office received and was
28 able to resolve without further action or referral.

29 (h) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

30 (1) "Consumer" or "individual" includes the individual or his
31 or her parent, guardian, conservator, or authorized representative.

32 (2) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange
33 established pursuant to Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500)
34 of the Government Code.

35 (3) "Health care" includes behavioral health, including both
36 mental health and substance abuse treatment.

37 (4) "Health care service plan" has the same meaning as that set
38 forth in subdivision (f) of Section 1345. Health care service plan
39 includes "specialized health care service plans," including
40 behavioral health plans.

1 ~~(5) “Health coverage program” includes the Medi-Cal program,~~
2 ~~Healthy Families Program, tax subsidies and premium credits~~
3 ~~under the Exchange, the Basic Health Program, if enacted, county~~
4 ~~health coverage programs, and the Access for Infants and Mothers~~
5 ~~Program.~~

6 ~~(6) “Health insurance” has the same meaning as set forth in~~
7 ~~Section 106 of the Insurance Code.~~

8 ~~(7) “Health insurer” means an insurer that issues policies of~~
9 ~~health insurance.~~

10 ~~(8) “Office” means the Office of Patient Advocate.~~

11 ~~(9) “Threshold languages” shall have the same meaning as for~~
12 ~~Medi-Cal managed care.~~

13 ~~SEC. 31. Section 136000 is added to the Health and Safety~~
14 ~~Code, to read:~~

15 ~~136000. (a) (1) The Office of Patient Advocate is hereby~~
16 ~~established within the California Health and Human Services~~
17 ~~Agency, to provide assistance to, and advocate on behalf of, health~~
18 ~~care consumers. The goal of the office shall be to coordinate~~
19 ~~amongst, provide assistance to, and collect data from, all of the~~
20 ~~state agency consumer assistance or patient assistance programs~~
21 ~~and call centers, to better enable health care consumers to access~~
22 ~~the health care services to which they are eligible under the law,~~
23 ~~including, but not limited to, commercial and Exchange coverage,~~
24 ~~Medi-Cal, Medicare, and federal veterans health benefits.~~
25 ~~Notwithstanding any provision of this division, each regulator and~~
26 ~~health coverage program shall retain its respective authority,~~
27 ~~including its authority to resolve complaints, grievances, and~~
28 ~~appeals.~~

29 ~~(2) The office shall be headed by a patient advocate appointed~~
30 ~~by the Governor. The patient advocate shall serve at the pleasure~~
31 ~~of the Governor.~~

32 ~~(b) (1) The duties of the office shall include, but not be limited~~
33 ~~to, all of the following:~~

34 ~~(A) Coordinate and work in consultation with state agency and~~
35 ~~local, nongovernment health care consumer or patient assistance~~
36 ~~programs and health care ombudsperson programs.~~

37 ~~(B) Produce a baseline review and annual report to be made~~
38 ~~publically available on the office’s Internet Web site by July 1,~~
39 ~~2015, and annually thereafter, of health care consumer or patient~~
40 ~~assistance help centers, call centers, ombudsperson, or other~~

1 *assistance centers operated by the Department of Managed Health*
2 *Care, the Department of Health Care Services, the Department of*
3 *Insurance, and the Exchange, that includes, at a minimum, all of*
4 *the following:*

5 *(i) The types of calls received and the number of calls.*

6 *(ii) The call center's role with regard to each type of call,*
7 *question, complaint, or grievance.*

8 *(iii) The call center's protocol for responding to requests for*
9 *assistance from health care consumers, including any performance*
10 *standards.*

11 *(iv) The protocol for referring or transferring calls outside the*
12 *jurisdiction of the call center.*

13 *(v) The call center's methodology of tracking calls, complaints,*
14 *grievances, or inquiries.*

15 *(C) (i) Collect, track, and analyze data on problems and*
16 *complaints by, and questions from, consumers about health care*
17 *coverage for the purpose of providing public information about*
18 *problems faced and information needed by consumers in obtaining*
19 *coverage and care. The data collected shall include demographic*
20 *data, source of coverage, regulator, type of problem or issue or*
21 *comparable types of problems or issues, and resolution of*
22 *complaints, including timeliness of resolution. Notwithstanding*
23 *Section 10231.5 of the Government Code, the office shall submit*
24 *a report by July 1, 2015, and annually thereafter to the Legislature.*
25 *The report shall be submitted in compliance with Section 9795 of*
26 *the Government Code. The format may be modified annually as*
27 *needed based upon comments from the Legislature and*
28 *stakeholders.*

29 *(ii) For the purpose of publically reporting information as*
30 *required in subparagraph (B) and this subparagraph about the*
31 *problems faced by consumers in obtaining care and coverage, the*
32 *office shall analyze data on consumer complaints and grievances*
33 *resolved by the agencies listed in subdivision (c), including*
34 *demographic data, source of coverage, insurer or plan, resolution*
35 *of complaints, and other information intended to improve health*
36 *care and coverage for consumers.*

37 *(D) Make recommendations, in consultation with stakeholders,*
38 *for improvement or standardization of the health consumer*
39 *assistance functions, referral process, and data collection and*
40 *analysis.*

1 (E) Develop model protocols, in consultation with consumer
2 assistance call centers and stakeholders, that may be used by call
3 centers for responding to and referring calls that are outside the
4 jurisdiction of the call center, program, or regulator.

5 (F) Compile an annual publication, to be made publically
6 available on the office's Internet Web site, of a quality of care
7 report card, including, but not limited, to health care service plans,
8 preferred provider organizations, and medical groups.

9 (G) Make referrals to the appropriate state agency, whether
10 further or additional actions may be appropriate, to protect the
11 interests of consumers or patients.

12 (H) Assist in the development of educational and informational
13 guides for consumers and patients describing their rights and
14 responsibilities and informing them on effective ways to exercise
15 their rights to secure and access health care coverage, produced
16 by the Department of Managed Health Care, the Department of
17 Health Care Services, the Exchange, and the California
18 Department of Insurance, and to endeavor to make those materials
19 easy to read and understand and available in all threshold
20 languages, using an appropriate literacy level and in a culturally
21 competent manner.

22 (I) Coordinate with other state and federal agencies engaged
23 in outreach and education regarding the implementation of federal
24 health care reform, and to assist in these duties, may provide or
25 assist in the provision of grants to community-based consumer
26 assistance organizations for these purposes.

27 (J) If appropriate, refer consumers to the appropriate regulator
28 of their health coverage programs for filing complaints or
29 grievances.

30 (2) The office shall employ necessary staff. The office may
31 employ or contract with experts when necessary to carry out the
32 functions of the office. The patient advocate shall make an annual
33 budget request for the office that shall be identified in the annual
34 Budget Act.

35 (3) The patient advocate shall annually issue a public report
36 on the activities of the office, and shall appear before the
37 appropriate policy and fiscal committees of the Senate and
38 Assembly, if requested, to report and make recommendations on
39 the activities of the office.

1 (4) *The office shall adopt standards for the organizations with*
2 *which it contracts pursuant to this section to ensure compliance*
3 *with the privacy and confidentiality laws of this state, including,*
4 *but not limited to, the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter*
5 *1 (commencing with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division*
6 *3 of the Civil Code). The office shall conduct privacy trainings as*
7 *necessary, and regularly verify that the organizations have*
8 *measures in place to ensure compliance with this provision.*

9 (c) *The Department of Managed Health Care, the Department*
10 *of Health Care Services, the Department of Insurance, the*
11 *Exchange, and any other public health coverage programs shall*
12 *provide to the office data concerning call centers to meet the*
13 *reporting requirements in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of*
14 *subdivision (b) and consumer complaints and grievances to meet*
15 *the reporting requirements in clause (i) of subparagraph (C) of*
16 *paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).*

17 (d) *For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:*

18 (1) *“Consumer” or “individual” includes the individual or his*
19 *or her parent, guardian, conservator, or authorized representative.*

20 (2) *“Exchange” means the California Health Benefit Exchange*
21 *established pursuant to Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500)*
22 *of the Government Code.*

23 (3) *“Health care” includes services provided by any of the*
24 *health care coverage programs.*

25 (4) *“Health care service plan” has the same meaning as that*
26 *set forth in subdivision (f) of Section 1345. Health care service*
27 *plan includes “specialized health care service plans,” including*
28 *behavioral health plans.*

29 (5) *“Health coverage program” includes the Medi-Cal program,*
30 *Healthy Families Program, tax subsidies and premium credits*
31 *under the Exchange, the Basic Health Program, if enacted, county*
32 *health coverage programs, and the Access for Infants and Mothers*
33 *Program.*

34 (6) *“Health insurance” has the same meaning as set forth in*
35 *Section 106 of the Insurance Code.*

36 (7) *“Health insurer” means an insurer that issues policies of*
37 *health insurance.*

38 (8) *“Office” means the Office of Patient Advocate.*

39 (9) *“Threshold languages” has the same meaning as for*
40 *Medi-Cal managed care.*

1 *SEC. 32. Section 136030 of the Health and Safety Code is*
2 *amended to read:*

3 136030. (a) ~~Effective July 1, 2012, in~~ *In* addition to the
4 moneys received pursuant to subdivision (d), funding for the actual
5 and necessary expenses of the office in implementing this division
6 shall be provided, subject to appropriation by the Legislature, from
7 transfers of moneys from the Managed Care Fund and the Insurance
8 Fund.

9 (b) The share of funding from the Managed Care Fund shall be
10 based on the number of covered lives in the state that are covered
11 under plans regulated by the Department of Managed Health Care,
12 including covered lives under Medi-Cal managed ~~care and the~~
13 ~~Healthy Families Program,~~ *care*, as determined by the Department
14 of Managed Health Care, in proportion to the total number of all
15 covered lives in the state.

16 (c) The share of funding to be provided from the Insurance Fund
17 shall be based on the number of covered lives in the state that are
18 covered under health insurance policies and benefit plans regulated
19 by the Department of Insurance, including covered lives under
20 Medicare supplement plans, as determined by the Department of
21 Insurance, in proportion to the total number of all covered lives in
22 the state. ~~For the 2012-13 budget year, the apportionment shall~~
23 ~~be effective for the period from January 1, 2013, to July 1, 2013,~~
24 ~~consistent with paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 136000.~~

25 (d) In addition to moneys received pursuant to subdivision (a),
26 the office may receive funding as follows:

27 (1) The office may apply to the United States Secretary of Health
28 and Human Services for federal grants.

29 (2) The office may ~~apply to the United States Secretary of Health~~
30 ~~and Human Services for a seek private grant under Section 2793~~
31 ~~of the federal Public Health Service Act, as added by Section 1002~~
32 ~~of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public~~
33 ~~Law 111-148).~~ *funding from foundations or other sources.*

34 (3) To the extent permitted by federal law, the office may seek
35 federal financial participation for assisting beneficiaries of the
36 Medi-Cal program.

37 (e) All moneys received by the Office of Patient Advocate shall
38 be deposited into the fund specified in Section 136020.

39 *SEC. 33. Section 10112.35 is added to the Insurance Code, to*
40 *read:*

1 10112.35. (a) An insurer providing individual coverage in the
2 Exchange shall cooperate with requests from the Exchange to
3 collaborate in the development of, and participate in the
4 implementation of, the Medi-Cal program's premium and
5 cost-sharing payments under Sections 14102 and 14148.65 of the
6 Welfare and Institutions Code for eligible Exchange insureds.

7 (b) An insurer providing individual coverage in the Exchange
8 shall not charge, bill, ask, or require an insured receiving benefits
9 under Section 14102 or Section 14148.65 of the Welfare and
10 Institutions Code to make any premium or cost-sharing payments
11 for any services that are subject to premium or cost-sharing
12 payments by the State Department of Health Care Services under
13 Section 14102 or Section 14148.65 of the Welfare and Institutions
14 Code.

15 (c) For purposes of this section, "Exchange" means the
16 California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Title
17 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

18 SEC. 34. Section 10965.15 of the Insurance Code is amended
19 to read:

20 10965.15. (a) On or before October 1, 2013, and annually
21 every October 1 thereafter, a health insurer shall issue the following
22 notice to all policyholders enrolled in an individual health benefit
23 plan that is a grandfathered health plan:
24

25 New improved health insurance options are available in
26 California. You currently have health insurance that is not required
27 to follow many of the new laws. For example, your policy may
28 not provide preventive health services without you having to pay
29 any cost sharing (copayments or coinsurance). Also your current
30 policy may be allowed to increase your rates based on your health
31 status while new policies cannot. You have the option to remain
32 in your current policy or switch to a new policy. Under the new
33 rules, a health insurance company cannot deny your application
34 based on any health conditions you may have. For more
35 information about your options, please contact Covered California
36 at _____, ~~the Office of Patient Advocate at _____~~, your policy
37 representative or insurance agent, or an entity paid by Covered
38 California to assist with health coverage enrollment, such as a
39 navigator or an assister.
40

(b) Commencing October 1, 2013, a health insurer shall include the notice described in subdivision (a) in any renewal material of the individual grandfathered health plan and in any application for dependent coverage under the individual grandfathered health plan.

(c) A health insurer shall not advertise or market an individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan for purposes of enrolling a dependent of a policyholder into the plan for policy years on or after January 1, 2014. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit an individual enrolled in an individual grandfathered health plan from adding a dependent to that plan to the extent permitted by PPACA.

SEC. 35. Section 12693.70 of the Insurance Code is amended to read:

12693.70. To be eligible to participate in the program, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Be an applicant applying on behalf of an eligible child, which means a child who is all of the following:

(1) Less than 19 years of age. An application may be made on behalf of a child not yet born up to three months prior to the expected date of delivery. Coverage shall begin as soon as administratively feasible, as determined by the board, after the board receives notification of the birth. However, no child less than 12 months of age shall be eligible for coverage until 90 days after the enactment of the Budget Act of 1999.

(2) Not eligible for no-cost full-scope Medi-Cal or Medicare coverage at the time of application.

(3) In compliance with Sections 12693.71 and 12693.72.

(4) A child who meets citizenship and immigration status requirements that are applicable to persons participating in the program established by Title XXI of the Social Security Act, except as specified in Section 12693.76.

(5) A resident of the State of California pursuant to Section 244 of the Government Code; or, if not a resident pursuant to Section 244 of the Government Code, is physically present in California and entered the state with a job commitment or to seek employment, whether or not employed at the time of application to or after acceptance in, the program.

(6) (A) In either of the following:

1 (i) In a family with an annual or monthly household income
2 equal to or less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level.

3 (ii) (I) When implemented by the board, subject to subdivision
4 (b) of Section 12693.765 and pursuant to this section, a child under
5 the age of two years who was delivered by a mother enrolled in
6 the Access for Infants and Mothers Program as described in Part
7 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695). Commencing July 1, 2007,
8 eligibility under this subparagraph shall not include infants during
9 any time they are enrolled in employer-sponsored health insurance
10 or are subject to an exclusion pursuant to Section 12693.71 or
11 12693.72, or are enrolled in the full scope of benefits under the
12 Medi-Cal program at no share of cost. For purposes of this clause,
13 any infant born to a woman whose enrollment in the Access for
14 Infants and Mothers Program begins after June 30, 2004, shall be
15 automatically enrolled in the Healthy Families Program, except
16 during any time on or after July 1, 2007, that the infant is enrolled
17 in employer-sponsored health insurance or is subject to an
18 exclusion pursuant to Section 12693.71 or 12693.72, or is enrolled
19 in the full scope of benefits under the Medi-Cal program at no
20 share of cost. Except as otherwise specified in this section, this
21 enrollment shall cover the first 12 months of the infant's life. At
22 the end of the 12 months, as a condition of continued eligibility,
23 the applicant shall provide income information. The infant shall
24 be disenrolled if the gross annual household income exceeds the
25 income eligibility standard that was in effect in the Access for
26 Infants and Mothers Program at the time the infant's mother
27 became eligible, or following the two-month period established
28 in Section 12693.981 if the infant is eligible for Medi-Cal with no
29 share of cost. At the end of the second year, infants shall again be
30 screened for program eligibility pursuant to this section, with
31 income eligibility evaluated pursuant to clause (i), subparagraphs
32 (B) and (C), and paragraph (2) of subdivision (a).

33 (II) Effective on October 1, 2013, or when the State Department
34 of Health Care Services has implemented Chapter 2 (commencing
35 with Section ~~15850~~ 15810) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare
36 and Institutions Code, whichever is later, eligibility for coverage
37 in the program pursuant to this clause shall terminate. The board
38 shall coordinate with the State Department of Health Care Services
39 to implement Chapter 2 (commencing with Section ~~15850~~ 15810)
40 of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code,

1 including transition of subscribers to the AIM-Linked Infants
2 Program. The State Department of Health Care Services shall
3 administer the AIM-Linked Infants Program, pursuant to Chapter
4 2 (commencing with Section ~~15850~~ 15810) of Part 3.3 of Division
5 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, to address the health care
6 needs of children formerly covered pursuant to this clause.

7 (B) All income over 200 percent of the federal poverty level
8 but less than or equal to 250 percent of the federal poverty level
9 shall be disregarded in calculating annual or monthly household
10 income.

11 (C) In a family with an annual or monthly household income
12 greater than 250 percent of the federal poverty level, any income
13 deduction that is applicable to a child under Medi-Cal shall be
14 applied in determining the annual or monthly household income.
15 If the income deductions reduce the annual or monthly household
16 income to 250 percent or less of the federal poverty level,
17 subparagraph (B) shall be applied.

18 (b) The applicant shall agree to remain in the program for six
19 months, unless other coverage is obtained and proof of the coverage
20 is provided to the program.

21 (c) An applicant shall enroll all of the applicant's eligible
22 children in the program.

23 (d) In filing documentation to meet program eligibility
24 requirements, if the applicant's income documentation cannot be
25 provided, as defined in regulations promulgated by the board, the
26 applicant's signed statement as to the value or amount of income
27 shall be deemed to constitute verification.

28 (e) An applicant shall pay in full any family contributions owed
29 in arrears for any health, dental, or vision coverage provided by
30 the program within the prior 12 months.

31 (f) By January 2008, the board, in consultation with
32 stakeholders, shall implement processes by which applicants for
33 subscribers may certify income at the time of annual eligibility
34 review, including rules concerning which applicants shall be
35 permitted to certify income and the circumstances in which
36 supplemental information or documentation may be required. The
37 board may terminate using these processes not sooner than 90 days
38 after providing notification to the Chair of the Joint Legislative
39 Budget Committee. This notification shall articulate the specific
40 reasons for the termination and shall include all relevant data

1 elements that are applicable to document the reasons for the
2 termination. Upon the request of the Chair of the Joint Legislative
3 Budget Committee, the board shall promptly provide any additional
4 clarifying information regarding implementation of the processes
5 required by this subdivision.

6 *SEC. 36. Section 12699.15 is added to the Insurance Code,*
7 *immediately following Section 12699.05, to read:*

8 *12699.15. This part shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014,*
9 *except to the extent its operation is necessary to allow the State*
10 *Department of Health Care Services and other affected parties to*
11 *complete all transactions started under this part, and, as of January*
12 *1, 2016, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that becomes*
13 *operative on or before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends the*
14 *dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

15 *SEC. 37. Section 12699.64 is added to the Insurance Code,*
16 *immediately following Section 12699.63, to read:*

17 *12699.64. This part shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014,*
18 *except to the extent its operation is necessary to allow the State*
19 *Department of Health Care Services and other affected parties to*
20 *complete all transactions started under this part, and, as of January*
21 *1, 2016, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that becomes*
22 *operative on or before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends the*
23 *dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

24 *SEC. 38. Section 12701 is added to the Insurance Code, to*
25 *read:*

26 *12701. This part shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014,*
27 *except to the extent its operation is necessary to allow the State*
28 *Department of Health Care Services and other affected parties to*
29 *complete all transactions started under this part, and, as of January*
30 *1, 2016, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that becomes*
31 *operative on or before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends the*
32 *dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

33 *SEC. 39. Section 12710.2 is added to the Insurance Code, to*
34 *read:*

35 *12710.2. Notwithstanding any other law, the board created*
36 *pursuant to Section 12710 and renamed pursuant to Section*
37 *12710.1 shall continue until July 1, 2014, on which date it is*
38 *dissolved and the term of any board member serving at that time*
39 *ends.*

1 *SEC. 40. Section 12739.61 of the Insurance Code is amended*
2 *to read:*

3 12739.61. (a) ~~The Subject to subdivision (c), the board shall~~
4 cease to provide coverage through the program on July 1, 2013,
5 except as required by the contract between the board and the United
6 States Department of Health and Human Services, and at that time
7 shall cease to operate the program except as required to complete
8 payments to, or payment reconciliations with, participating health
9 plans or other contractors, process appeals, or conduct other
10 necessary termination activities.

11 (b) Any permanent or probationary civil service employee who
12 is employed by the board and assigned to the program and whose
13 function ceases due to this section shall immediately be transferred
14 to the California Health Benefit Exchange and shall retain his or
15 her status, position, and rights pursuant to Section 19050.9 of the
16 Government Code and the State Civil Service Act (Part 2
17 (commencing with Section 18500) and Part 2.6 (commencing with
18 Section 19815) of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

19 (c) *Commencing on July 1, 2014, the State Department of Health*
20 *Care Services shall complete payments to, or payment*
21 *reconciliations with, participating health plans or other*
22 *contractors, process appeals, or conduct other necessary program*
23 *termination activities.*

24 *SEC. 41. Section 12739.78 of the Insurance Code is amended*
25 *to read:*

26 12739.78. (a) (1) If any statute dissolves or terminates the
27 board, any employee of the board who, immediately prior to the
28 effective date of the dissolution or termination of the board, was
29 assigned to the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing
30 with Section 12693)), the Access for Infants and Mothers Program
31 (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695)), the County Health
32 Initiative Matching Fund (Part 6.4 (commencing with Section
33 12699.50)), or the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (Part
34 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700)) shall be transferred to the
35 State Department of Health Care Services and shall retain his or
36 her status, position, and rights pursuant to Section 19050.9 of the
37 Government Code and the State Civil Service Act (Part 2
38 (commencing with Section 18500) and Part 2.6 (commencing with
39 Section 19815) of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(2) If employees are transferred to the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to this subdivision, the department shall prepare a report on the transfer of employees, and, if applicable, any functions transferred to the department upon dissolution or termination of the board. The report shall, at a minimum, describe any assignment of new activities to transferred employees and provide workload justification for the position authority transferred pursuant to this subdivision. The department shall submit the report to the fiscal and relevant policy committees of the Legislature by February 1 of the year following the year in which employees are transferred, and shall update the report, if necessary, by February 1 of each of the two years following submission of the report. The report may be included with any budget information submitted by the department to those committees.

(b) (1) If any statute dissolves or terminates the board, any employee of the board who, immediately prior to the effective date of the dissolution or termination of the board, was assigned to the Federal Temporary High Risk Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) and Part 6.7 (commencing with Section 12739.70)) shall be transferred to the California Health Benefit Exchange and shall retain his or her status, position, and rights pursuant to Section 19050.9 of the Government Code and the State Civil Service Act (Part 2 (commencing with Section 18500) and Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 19815) of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(2) This subdivision shall not apply to any employee who has transferred to the California Health Benefit Exchange pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section ~~12739.61~~ 12739.61 or Section 12739.79.

(c) If any statute dissolves or terminates the board, an employee's applicable reinstatement rights that would have applied to the board shall instead apply to the State Department of Health Care Services.

SEC. 42. Section 12739.79 is added to the Insurance Code, to read:

12739.79. Any permanent or probationary civil service employee who is employed by the board and assigned to the Federal Temporary High Risk Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) and Part 6.7 (commencing with Section 12739.70)) and whose function ceases due to Section 12739.61

1 *shall immediately be transferred to the California Health Benefit*
2 *Exchange and shall retain his or her status, position, and rights*
3 *pursuant to Section 19050.9 of the Government Code and the State*
4 *Civil Service Act (Part 2 (commencing with Section 18500) and*
5 *Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 19815) of Division 5 of Title*
6 *2 of the Government Code).*

7 *SEC. 43. Section 19548.2 is added to the Revenue and Taxation*
8 *Code, to read:*

9 *19548.2. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and in accordance*
10 *with Section 120962 of the Health and Safety Code, the State*
11 *Department of Public Health shall disclose the name and individual*
12 *taxpayer identification number (ITIN) or social security number*
13 *of an applicant for, or recipient of services pursuant to Chapter*
14 *6 (commencing with Section 120950) of Part 4 of Division 105 of*
15 *the Health and Safety Code to the Franchise Tax Board for the*
16 *purpose of verifying the adjusted gross income of an applicant or*
17 *recipient.*

18 *(b) The Franchise Tax Board, upon receipt of this information,*
19 *shall inform the State Department of Public Health of the amounts*
20 *of the federal adjusted gross income as reported by the taxpayer*
21 *to the Franchise Tax Board, and the California adjusted gross*
22 *income as reported by the taxpayer to the Franchise Tax Board*
23 *or as adjusted by the Franchise Tax Board. The Franchise Tax*
24 *Board shall provide the information to the State Department of*
25 *Public Health for the most recent taxable year that the Franchise*
26 *Tax Board has information available, and shall include the first*
27 *and last name, date of birth, and the ITIN or social security number*
28 *of the taxpayer.*

29 *(c) (1) Information provided by the State Department of Public*
30 *Health pursuant to this section shall constitute confidential public*
31 *health records as defined in Section 121035 of the Health and*
32 *Safety Code, and shall remain subject to the confidentiality*
33 *protections and restrictions on further disclosure by the recipient*
34 *under subdivisions (d) and (e) of Section 121025.*

35 *(2) Prior to accessing confidential HIV-related public health*
36 *records, Franchise Tax Board staff and contractors shall be*
37 *required to annually sign a confidentiality agreement developed*
38 *by the State Department of Public Health that includes information*
39 *related to the penalties under Section 121025 of the Health and*
40 *Safety Code for a breach of confidentiality and the procedures for*

1 *reporting a breach of confidentiality under subdivision (h) of*
2 *Section 121022 of the Health and Safety Code. Those agreements*
3 *shall be reviewed annually by the State Department of Public*
4 *Health.*

5 *(3) The Franchise Tax Board shall return or destroy all*
6 *information received from the State Department of Public Health*
7 *after completing the exchange of information.*

8 *SEC. 44. Section 4061 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is*
9 *amended to read:*

10 4061. (a) The State Department of Health Care Services shall
11 utilize a joint state-county decisionmaking process to determine
12 the appropriate use of state and local training, technical assistance,
13 and regulatory resources to meet the mission and goals of the
14 state's mental health *and substance use disorder services* system.
15 The department shall use the decisionmaking collaborative process
16 required by this section in all of the following areas:

17 (1) Providing technical assistance to personnel of the State
18 Department of Health Care Services and local *behavioral health,*
19 ~~mental-health~~ *health, and substance use disorder services*
20 departments through direction of existing state and local mental
21 health *and substance use disorder services* staff and other
22 resources.

23 (2) Analyzing mental health *and substance use disorder*
24 programs, policies, and procedures.

25 (3) Providing forums on specific topics as they relate to the
26 following:

27 (A) Identifying current level of services.

28 (B) Evaluating existing needs and gaps in current services.

29 (C) Developing strategies for achieving statewide goals and
30 objectives in the provision of services for the specific area.

31 (D) Developing plans to accomplish the identified goals and
32 objectives.

33 (4) Providing forums on policy development and direction with
34 respect to mental health *and substance use disorder* program
35 operations and clinical issues.

36 (5) Identifying and funding a statewide training and technical
37 assistance entity jointly governed by local *behavioral health,*
38 ~~mental-health~~ *health, and substance use disorder services* directors
39 and mental health *and substance use disorder* constituency
40 representation, which can do all of the following:

1 (A) Coordinate state and local resources to support training and
2 technical assistance to promote quality mental health *and substance*
3 *use disorder* programs.

4 (B) Coordinate training and technical assistance to ensure
5 efficient and effective program development.

6 (C) Provide essential training and technical assistance, as
7 determined by the state-county decisionmaking process.

8 (b) Local *behavioral health*, mental ~~health~~ *health, and substance*
9 *use disorder services* board members shall be included in
10 discussions pursuant to Section 4060 when the following areas are
11 discussed:

12 (1) Training and education program recommendations.

13 (2) Establishment of statewide forums for all organizations and
14 individuals involved in mental health *and substance use disorder*
15 matters to meet and discuss program and policy issues.

16 (3) Distribution of information between the state, local *mental*
17 *health and substance use disorder* programs, local mental health
18 *and substance use disorder services* boards, and other organizations
19 as appropriate.

20 (c) The State Department of Health Care Services and local
21 mental health *and substance use disorder services* departments
22 may provide staff or other resources, including travel
23 reimbursement, for consultant and advisory services; for the
24 training of personnel, board members, or consumers and families
25 in state and local programs and in educational institutions and field
26 training centers approved by the department; and for the
27 establishment and maintenance of field training centers.

28 *SEC. 45. Section 5897 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is*
29 *amended to read:*

30 5897. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law,
31 the State Department of Health Care Services shall implement the
32 mental health services provided by Part 3 (commencing with
33 Section 5800), Part 3.6 (commencing with Section 5840), and Part
34 4 (commencing with Section 5850) ~~of this division~~ through
35 contracts with county mental health programs or counties acting
36 jointly. A contract may be exclusive and may be awarded on a
37 geographic basis. ~~As used herein~~ *For purposes of this section*, a
38 county mental health program includes a city receiving funds
39 pursuant to Section 5701.5.

(b) Two or more counties acting jointly may agree to deliver or subcontract for the delivery of ~~such~~ *those* mental health services. The agreement may encompass all or any part of the mental health services provided pursuant to these parts. Any agreement between counties shall delineate each county's responsibilities and fiscal liability.

(c) The department shall implement the provisions of Part 3 (commencing with Section 5800), Part 3.2 (commencing with Section 5830), Part 3.6 (commencing with Section 5840), and Part 4 (commencing with Section 5850) ~~of this division~~ through the annual county mental health services performance contract, as specified in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 5650) of Part 2 ~~of Division 5~~. 2.

(d) When a county mental health program is not in compliance with its performance contract, the department may request a plan of correction with a specific timeline to achieve improvements.

(e) Contracts awarded by the State Department of Health Care Services, the *State Department of Public Health*, the California Mental Health Planning Council, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, and the Mental Health Services Oversight and Accountability Commission pursuant to Part 3 (commencing with Section 5800), Part 3.1 (commencing with Section 5820), Part 3.2 (commencing with Section 5830), Part 3.6 (commencing with Section 5840), Part 3.7 (commencing with Section 5845), Part 4 (commencing with Section 5850), and Part 4.5 (commencing with Section ~~5890~~) ~~of this division~~, 5890), may be awarded in the same manner in which contracts are awarded pursuant to Section 5814 and the provisions of subdivisions (g) and (h) of Section 5814 shall apply to ~~such~~ *those* contracts.

(f) For purposes of Section ~~5775~~, 14712, the allocation of funds pursuant to Section 5892 which are used to provide services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries shall be included in calculating anticipated county matching funds and the transfer to the State Department of Health Care Services of the anticipated county matching funds needed for community mental health programs.

SEC. 46. Section 14005.22 is added to the *Welfare and Institutions Code*, to read:

14005.22. (a) A woman is eligible for Medi-Cal benefits under Section 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(III) of Title 42 of the *United States Code* if her income is less than or equal to 109 percent of the

1 *federal poverty level as determined, counted, and valued in*
2 *accordance with the requirements of Section 1396a(e)(14) of Title*
3 *42 of the United States Code, as added by the federal Patient*
4 *Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) and as*
5 *amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation*
6 *Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152) and any subsequent*
7 *amendments, and she meets all other eligibility requirements.*

8 *(b) To the extent permitted by state and federal law, a woman*
9 *eligible under this section shall be required to enroll in a Medi-Cal*
10 *managed care health plan in those counties in which a Medi-Cal*
11 *managed care health plan is available.*

12 *(c) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section*
13 *11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,*
14 *the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall*
15 *implement, interpret, or make specific this section by means of*
16 *all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar*
17 *instructions until the time regulations are adopted. The department*
18 *shall adopt regulations by July 1, 2017, in accordance with the*
19 *requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of*
20 *Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.*
21 *Notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code,*
22 *beginning six months after the effective date of this section, the*
23 *department shall provide a status report to the Legislature on a*
24 *semiannual basis, in compliance with Section 9795 of the*
25 *Government Code, until regulations have been adopted.*

26 *(d) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent*
27 *that federal financial participation is available and any necessary*
28 *federal approvals have been obtained.*

29 *SEC. 47. Section 14005.225 is added to the Welfare and*
30 *Institutions Code, to read:*

31 *14005.225. (a) The department shall seek any state plan*
32 *amendments or federal waivers necessary to provide pregnant*
33 *women whose income is over 109 percent of, and is up to and*
34 *including 138 percent of, the federal poverty level as determined,*
35 *counted, and valued in accordance with the requirements of Section*
36 *1396a(e)(14) of Title 42 of the United States Code, as added by*
37 *the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public*
38 *Law 111-148) and as amended by the federal Health Care and*
39 *Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152) and*
40 *any subsequent amendments, with full scope Medi-Cal benefits*

1 without a share of cost during their pregnancy and through the
2 end of the calendar month in which the 60th day after the end of
3 their pregnancy falls.

4 (b) To the extent permitted by state and federal law, a woman
5 eligible under this section shall be required to enroll in a Medi-Cal
6 managed care health plan in those counties in which a Medi-Cal
7 managed care health plan is available.

8 (c) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
9 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
10 the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall
11 implement, interpret, or make specific this section by means of
12 all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar
13 instructions until the time regulations are adopted. The department
14 shall adopt regulations by July 1, 2017, in accordance with the
15 requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of
16 Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
17 Notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code,
18 beginning six months after the effective date of this section, the
19 department shall provide a status report to the Legislature on a
20 semiannual basis, in compliance with Section 9795 of the
21 Government Code, until regulations have been adopted.

22 (d) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
23 that federal financial participation is available and any necessary
24 federal approvals have been obtained.

25 SEC. 48. Section 14043.38 of the Welfare and Institutions Code
26 is amended to read:

27 14043.38. (a) Provider types are designated as “limited,”
28 “moderate,” or “high” categorical risk by the federal government
29 in Section 424.518 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
30 The department shall, at minimum, utilize the federal regulations
31 in determining a provider’s or applicant’s categorical risk.

32 ~~(b) If the department designates a provider as a “high”~~
33 ~~categorical risk, the department shall conduct a criminal~~
34 ~~background check and shall require submission of a set of~~
35 ~~fingerprints in accordance with Section 13000 of the Penal Code.~~
36 ~~If fingerprints are required, providers and any person with a~~
37 ~~5-percent direct or indirect ownership interest in the provider shall~~
38 ~~be required to submit fingerprints in a manner determined by the~~
39 ~~department within 30 days of the request.~~

40 (e)

1 (b) In accordance with Section 455.450 of Title 42 of the Code
2 of Federal Regulations, the department shall designate a provider
3 or applicant as a “high” categorical risk if any of the following
4 occur:

5 (1) The department imposes a payment suspension based on a
6 credible allegation of fraud, waste, or abuse.

7 (2) The provider or applicant has an existing Medicaid
8 overpayment based on fraud, waste, or abuse.

9 (3) The provider or applicant has been excluded by the federal
10 Office of the Inspector General or another state’s Medicaid program
11 within the previous 10 years.

12 (4) The federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
13 lifted a temporary moratorium within the previous six months for
14 the particular provider type submitting the application, the applicant
15 would have been prevented from enrolling based on that previous
16 moratorium, and the applicant applies for enrollment as a provider
17 at any time within six months from the date the moratorium was
18 lifted.

19 (c) If the department designates a provider or applicant as a
20 “high” categorical risk, the department or its designee shall do
21 both of the following:

22 (1) Conduct a criminal background check of the provider or
23 applicant, and any person with a five-percent or greater direct or
24 indirect ownership interest in the provider or applicant.

25 (2) Require the provider or applicant, and any person with a
26 5-percent or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the
27 provider or applicant, to submit a set of fingerprints within 30
28 days of the department’s request, in a manner determined by the
29 department.

30 (d) (1) The department shall submit to the Department of Justice
31 fingerprint images and related information required by the
32 Department of Justice of Medi-Cal providers or applicants
33 determined to be a “high” categorical risk pursuant to subdivision
34 (a), and any person with a five-percent or greater direct or indirect
35 ownership interest in those providers and applicants, for the
36 purposes of obtaining information as to the existence and content
37 of a record of state or federal convictions and state or federal
38 arrests and also information as to the existence and content of a
39 record of state or federal arrests for which the Department of

1 *Justice establishes that the person is free on bail or on his or her*
2 *recognizance pending trial or appeal.*

3 ~~(d) (1) This section shall become operative on~~

4 ~~(2) When received, the effective date Department of Justice~~
5 ~~shall forward to the state plan amendment necessary to implement~~
6 ~~this section, as stated in the declaration executed by the director~~
7 ~~Federal Bureau of Investigation requests for federal summary~~
8 ~~criminal history information received pursuant to paragraph (2).~~
9 ~~this section. The Department of Justice shall review the information~~
10 ~~returned from the Federal Bureau of Investigation and compile~~
11 ~~and disseminate a response to the department.~~

12 ~~(3) The Department of Justice shall provide a state or federal~~
13 ~~level response to the department pursuant to paragraph (1) of~~
14 ~~subdivision (p) of Section 11105 of the Penal Code.~~

15 ~~(4) The department shall request from the Department of Justice~~
16 ~~subsequent notification service, as provided pursuant to Section~~
17 ~~11105.2 of the Penal Code, for persons described in paragraph~~
18 ~~(1).~~

19 ~~(2) Upon approval~~

20 ~~(5) The Department of the state plan amendment necessary~~
21 ~~Justice shall charge a fee sufficient to implement this section under~~
22 ~~Sections 424.518, 455.434, and 455.450 of Title 42 of cover the~~
23 ~~Code cost of Federal Regulations; processing the director shall~~
24 ~~execute a declaration, to request described in this section. That~~
25 ~~fee shall be retained paid by the director and posted on the~~
26 ~~department's Internet Web site, that states that this approval has~~
27 ~~been obtained and the effective date subject of the state plan~~
28 ~~amendment. The department shall transmit a copy of the declaration~~
29 ~~to the Legislature. criminal background check.~~

30 ~~(e) For persons subject to the requirements of subdivision (a)~~
31 ~~of Section 15660, the procedure for obtaining and submitting~~
32 ~~fingerprints and notification by the Department of Justice of~~
33 ~~criminal record information set forth in subdivision (c) of Section~~
34 ~~15660 shall apply instead of the procedure set forth in subdivision~~
35 ~~(d).~~

36 *SEC. 49. Section 14104.35 is added to the Welfare and*
37 *Institutions Code, to read:*

38 *14104.35. (a) Any contract amendments, modifications, or*
39 *change orders to a fiscal intermediary contract entered into by*
40 *the department for the purposes of implementing Section 14104.3*

1 shall be exempt, except as provided in subdivision (b), from Part
2 2 (commencing with Section 10100) of Division 2 of the Public
3 Contract Code and any policies, procedures, or regulations
4 authorized by that part.

5 (b) Subdivision (a) shall not exempt the department from
6 establishing a competitive bid process for awarding new contracts
7 pursuant to Section 14104.3.

8 SEC. 50. Section 14131.11 is added to the Welfare and
9 Institutions Code, to read:

10 14131.11. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this
11 chapter or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), any
12 increase in the amount charged to the Medi-Cal program for
13 patient care or treatment that is directly related to an identifiable
14 provider-preventable condition is excluded from reimbursement
15 under Medi-Cal, in accordance with criteria set forth in federal
16 and state law and the state's Medi-Cal State Plan, except when
17 the provider-preventable condition existed prior to the initiation
18 of treatment for that patient by that provider.

19 (b) The exclusion from reimbursement specified in subdivision
20 (a) applies to the amounts charged for the care and treatment of
21 individuals eligible under the Medi-Cal program, both in
22 fee-for-service and managed care delivery systems, including
23 individuals dually eligible for both the Medicare and Medi-Cal
24 programs, individuals eligible under the California Children's
25 Services Program, and individuals eligible under the Genetically
26 Handicapped Persons Program.

27 (c) Exclusion from reimbursement under Medi-Cal pursuant to
28 this section for increased amounts charged to Medi-Cal related
29 to a provider-preventable condition shall be limited to the extent
30 the identified provider-preventable condition would otherwise
31 result in an increase in payment and the state can reasonably
32 isolate for nonpayment the portion of the payment directly related
33 to treatment for, and related to, the provider-preventable condition.

34 (d) For health care-acquired conditions, the department may
35 limit application of the exclusion from reimbursement as
36 appropriate for specific populations, including, but not limited to,
37 the pediatric population, after consultation with the federal
38 government and stakeholders.

39 (e) For health care-acquired conditions, the exclusion of
40 reimbursement is initially limited to only those services provided

1 *by inpatient hospitals. For other provider-preventable conditions,*
2 *the exclusion from reimbursement applies to health care services*
3 *provided by any provider. This subdivision shall not limit the*
4 *department from excluding from reimbursement those services*
5 *provided in additional care settings as determined by the*
6 *department. The department shall notify and consult with*
7 *appropriate stakeholders prior to implementing, interpreting, or*
8 *making specific this subdivision.*

9 *(f) Medi-Cal providers, in both fee-for-service and managed*
10 *care delivery systems, shall report the occurrence of any*
11 *provider-preventable condition in any individual identified in*
12 *subdivision (b) that did not exist prior to initiation of treatment*
13 *by that provider. The report shall be made to the department as*
14 *specified by the department, regardless of whether or not the*
15 *provider seeks Medi-Cal reimbursement for services to treat the*
16 *provider-preventable condition.*

17 *(g) If a provider in either a fee-for-service or managed care*
18 *delivery system receives a Medi-Cal payment or reimbursement*
19 *for any increase in costs for patient care or treatment directly*
20 *related to an identifiable provider-preventable condition that was*
21 *not present when the individual initiated treatment with that*
22 *provider, the provider shall reimburse those costs to the department*
23 *or plan.*

24 *(h) For purposes of this section, “provider-preventable*
25 *condition,” “health care-acquired condition,” and “other*
26 *provider-preventable condition” are defined as set forth in Section*
27 *447.26(b) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations.*

28 *(i) A provider is prohibited from pursuing payment or*
29 *reimbursement from a beneficiary for any increased amounts*
30 *directly related to treatment for, and related to, the*
31 *provider-preventable condition.*

32 *(j) (1) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section*
33 *11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,*
34 *the department may implement, interpret, or make specific this*
35 *section by means of plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or*
36 *similar instructions, without taking regulatory action, until the*
37 *time regulations are adopted. Prior to issuing any letter, bulletin,*
38 *or similar instruction authorized pursuant to this section, the*
39 *department shall notify and consult with stakeholders, including*
40 *advocates, providers, and beneficiaries. The department shall*

1 *notify the appropriate policy and fiscal committees of the*
2 *Legislature of its intent to issue instructions under this section at*
3 *least five days in advance of the issuance. It is the intent of the*
4 *Legislature that the department be provided temporary authority*
5 *as necessary to implement program changes until completion of*
6 *the regulatory process, which shall further address and take into*
7 *account the input of stakeholders.*

8 *(2) The department shall adopt emergency regulations pursuant*
9 *to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of*
10 *Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code no later than January*
11 *1, 2017. The department may readopt any emergency regulation*
12 *authorized by this section that is the same as or substantially*
13 *equivalent to an emergency regulation previously adopted under*
14 *this section. The initial adoption of emergency regulations and*
15 *one readoption of emergency regulations implementing this section*
16 *shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate*
17 *preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare.*

18 *(3) Initial emergency regulations and the one readoption of*
19 *emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be exempt*
20 *from review by the Office of Administrative Law. The initial*
21 *emergency regulations and the one readoption of emergency*
22 *regulations shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law*
23 *for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect*
24 *for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may*
25 *be adopted.*

26 *(k) The department shall seek any necessary federal approvals*
27 *for the implementation of this section.*

28 *(l) This section shall be implemented only to the extent that*
29 *federal financial participation is not jeopardized.*

30 *(m) This section shall be implemented in accordance with the*
31 *methodology set forth in the state plan in effect on July 1, 2012,*
32 *and subsequently in accordance with any future methodologies*
33 *approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid*
34 *Services.*

35 *SEC. 51. Section 14132.275 of the Welfare and Institutions*
36 *Code, as amended by Section 13 of Chapter 37 of the Statutes of*
37 *2013, is amended to read:*

38 *14132.275. (a) The department shall seek federal approval to*
39 *establish the demonstration project described in this section*
40 *pursuant to a Medicare or a Medicaid demonstration project or*

1 waiver, or a combination thereof. Under a Medicare demonstration,
2 the department may contract with the federal Centers for Medicare
3 and Medicaid Services (CMS) and demonstration sites to operate
4 the Medicare and Medicaid benefits in a demonstration project
5 that is overseen by the state as a delegated Medicare benefit
6 administrator, and may enter into financing arrangements with
7 CMS to share in any Medicare program savings generated by the
8 demonstration project.

9 (b) After federal approval is obtained, the department shall
10 establish the demonstration project that enables dual eligible
11 beneficiaries to receive a continuum of services that maximizes
12 access to, and coordination of, benefits between the Medi-Cal and
13 Medicare programs and access to the continuum of long-term
14 services and supports and behavioral health services, including
15 mental health and substance use disorder treatment services. The
16 purpose of the demonstration project is to integrate services
17 authorized under the federal Medicaid Program (Title XIX of the
18 federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.)) and the
19 federal Medicare Program (Title XVIII of the federal Social
20 Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.)). The demonstration
21 project may also include additional services as approved through
22 a demonstration project or waiver, or a combination thereof.

23 (c) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall
24 apply:

25 (1) “Behavioral health” means Medi-Cal services provided
26 pursuant to Section 51341 of Title 22 of the California Code of
27 Regulations and Drug Medi-Cal substance abuse services provided
28 pursuant to Section 51341.1 of Title 22 of the California Code of
29 Regulations, and any mental health benefits available under the
30 Medicare Program.

31 (2) “Capitated payment model” means an agreement entered
32 into between CMS, the state, and a managed care health plan, in
33 which the managed care health plan receives a capitation payment
34 for the comprehensive, coordinated provision of Medi-Cal services
35 and benefits under Medicare Part C (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395w-21 et
36 seq.) and Medicare Part D (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395w-101 et seq.),
37 and CMS shares the savings with the state from improved provision
38 of Medi-Cal and Medicare services that reduces the cost of those
39 services. Medi-Cal services include long-term services and supports

1 as defined in Section 14186.1, behavioral health services, and any
2 additional services offered by the demonstration site.

3 (3) “Demonstration site” means a managed care health plan that
4 is selected to participate in the demonstration project under the
5 capitated payment model.

6 (4) “Dual eligible beneficiary” means an individual 21 years of
7 age or older who is enrolled for benefits under Medicare Part A
8 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395c et seq.) and Medicare Part B (42 U.S.C.
9 Sec. 1395j et seq.) and is eligible for medical assistance under the
10 Medi-Cal State Plan.

11 (d) No sooner than March 1, 2011, the department shall identify
12 health care models that may be included in the demonstration
13 project, shall develop a timeline and process for selecting,
14 financing, monitoring, and evaluating the demonstration sites, and
15 shall provide this timeline and process to the appropriate fiscal
16 and policy committees of the Legislature. The department may
17 implement these demonstration sites in phases.

18 (e) The department shall provide the fiscal and appropriate
19 policy committees of the Legislature with a copy of any report
20 submitted to CMS to meet the requirements under the
21 demonstration project.

22 (f) Goals for the demonstration project shall include all of the
23 following:

24 (1) Coordinate Medi-Cal and Medicare benefits across health
25 care settings and improve the continuity of care across acute care,
26 long-term care, behavioral health, including mental health and
27 substance use disorder services, and home- and community-based
28 services settings using a person-centered approach.

29 (2) Coordinate access to acute and long-term care services for
30 dual eligible beneficiaries.

31 (3) Maximize the ability of dual eligible beneficiaries to remain
32 in their homes and communities with appropriate services and
33 supports in lieu of institutional care.

34 (4) Increase the availability of and access to home- and
35 community-based services.

36 (5) Coordinate access to necessary and appropriate behavioral
37 health services, including mental health and substance use disorder
38 services.

39 (6) Improve the quality of care for dual eligible beneficiaries.

1 (7) Promote a system that is both sustainable and person and
2 family centered by providing dual eligible beneficiaries with timely
3 access to appropriate, coordinated health care services and
4 community resources that enable them to attain or maintain
5 personal health goals.

6 (g) No sooner than March 1, 2013, demonstration sites shall be
7 established in up to eight counties, and shall include at least one
8 county that provides Medi-Cal services via a two-plan model
9 pursuant to Article 2.7 (commencing with Section 14087.3) and
10 at least one county that provides Medi-Cal services under a county
11 organized health system pursuant to Article 2.8 (commencing with
12 Section 14087.5). The director shall consult with the Legislature,
13 CMS, and stakeholders when determining the implementation date
14 for this section. In determining the counties in which to establish
15 a demonstration site, the director shall consider the following:

16 (1) Local support for integrating medical care, long-term care,
17 and home- and community-based services networks.

18 (2) A local stakeholder process that includes health plans,
19 providers, mental health representatives, community programs,
20 consumers, designated representatives of in-home supportive
21 services personnel, and other interested stakeholders in the
22 development, implementation, and continued operation of the
23 demonstration site.

24 (h) In developing the process for selecting, financing,
25 monitoring, and evaluating the health care models for the
26 demonstration project, the department shall enter into a
27 memorandum of understanding with CMS. Upon completion, the
28 memorandum of understanding shall be provided to the fiscal and
29 appropriate policy committees of the Legislature and posted on
30 the department's Internet Web site.

31 (i) The department shall negotiate the terms and conditions of
32 the memorandum of understanding, which shall address, but are
33 not limited to, the following:

34 (1) Reimbursement methods for a capitated payment model.
35 Under the capitated payment model, the demonstration sites shall
36 meet all of the following requirements:

37 (A) Have Medi-Cal managed care health plan and Medicare
38 dual eligible-special needs plan contract experience, or evidence
39 of the ability to meet these contracting requirements.

1 (B) Be in good financial standing and meet licensure
2 requirements under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act
3 of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division
4 2 of the Health and Safety Code), except for county organized
5 health system plans that are exempt from licensure pursuant to
6 Section 14087.95.

7 (C) Meet quality measures, which may include Medi-Cal and
8 Medicare Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set
9 measures and other quality measures determined or developed by
10 the department or CMS.

11 (D) Demonstrate a local stakeholder process that includes dual
12 eligible beneficiaries, managed care health plans, providers, mental
13 health representatives, county health and human services agencies,
14 designated representatives of in-home supportive services
15 personnel, and other interested stakeholders that advise and consult
16 with the demonstration site in the development, implementation,
17 and continued operation of the demonstration project.

18 (E) Pay providers reimbursement rates sufficient to maintain
19 an adequate provider network and ensure access to care for
20 beneficiaries.

21 (F) Follow final policy guidance determined by CMS and the
22 department with regard to reimbursement rates for providers
23 pursuant to paragraphs (4) to (7), inclusive, of subdivision (o).

24 (G) To the extent permitted under the demonstration, pay
25 noncontracted hospitals prevailing Medicare fee-for-service rates
26 for traditionally Medicare covered benefits and prevailing Medi-Cal
27 fee-for-service rates for traditionally Medi-Cal covered benefits.

28 (2) Encounter data reporting requirements for both Medi-Cal
29 and Medicare services provided to beneficiaries enrolling in the
30 demonstration project.

31 (3) Quality assurance withholding from the demonstration site
32 payment, to be paid only if quality measures developed as part of
33 the memorandum of understanding and plan contracts are met.

34 (4) Provider network adequacy standards developed by the
35 department and CMS, in consultation with the Department of
36 Managed Health Care, the demonstration site, and stakeholders.

37 (5) Medicare and Medi-Cal appeals and hearing process.

38 (6) Unified marketing requirements and combined review
39 process by the department and CMS.

1 (7) Combined quality management and consolidated reporting
2 process by the department and CMS.

3 (8) Procedures related to combined federal and state contract
4 management to ensure access, quality, program integrity, and
5 financial solvency of the demonstration site.

6 (9) To the extent permissible under federal requirements,
7 implementation of the provisions of Sections 14182.16 and
8 14182.17 that are applicable to beneficiaries simultaneously eligible
9 for full-scope benefits under Medi-Cal and the Medicare Program.

10 (10) (A) In consultation with the hospital industry, CMS
11 approval to ensure that Medicare supplemental payments for direct
12 graduate medical education and Medicare add-on payments,
13 including indirect medical education and disproportionate share
14 hospital adjustments continue to be made available to hospitals
15 for services provided under the demonstration.

16 (B) The department shall seek CMS approval for CMS to
17 continue these payments either outside the capitation rates or, if
18 contained within the capitation rates, and to the extent permitted
19 under the demonstration project, shall require demonstration sites
20 to provide this reimbursement to hospitals.

21 (11) To the extent permitted under the demonstration project,
22 the default rate for noncontracting providers of physician services
23 shall be the prevailing Medicare fee schedule for services covered
24 by the Medicare program and the prevailing Medi-Cal fee schedule
25 for services covered by the Medi-Cal program.

26 (j) (1) The department shall comply with and enforce the terms
27 and conditions of the memorandum of understanding with CMS,
28 as specified in subdivision (i). To the extent that the terms and
29 conditions do not address the specific selection, financing,
30 monitoring, and evaluation criteria listed in subdivision (i), the
31 department:

32 (A) Shall require the demonstration site to do all of the
33 following:

34 (i) Comply with additional site readiness criteria specified by
35 the department.

36 (ii) Comply with long-term services and supports requirements
37 in accordance with Article 5.7 (commencing with Section 14186).

38 (iii) To the extent permissible under federal requirements,
39 comply with the provisions of Sections 14182.16 and 14182.17

1 that are applicable to beneficiaries simultaneously eligible for
2 full-scope benefits under both Medi-Cal and the Medicare Program.

3 (iv) Comply with all transition of care requirements for Medicare
4 Part D benefits as described in Chapters 6 and 14 of the Medicare
5 Managed Care Manual, published by CMS, including transition
6 timeframes, notices, and emergency supplies.

7 (B) May require the demonstration site to forgo charging
8 premiums, coinsurance, copayments, and deductibles for Medicare
9 Part C and Medicare Part D services.

10 (2) The department shall notify the Legislature within 30 days
11 of the implementation of each provision in paragraph (1).

12 (k) The director may enter into exclusive or nonexclusive
13 contracts on a bid or negotiated basis and may amend existing
14 managed care contracts to provide or arrange for services provided
15 under this section. Contracts entered into or amended pursuant to
16 this section shall be exempt from the provisions of Chapter 2
17 (commencing with Section 10290) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the
18 Public Contract Code and Chapter 6 (commencing with Section
19 14825) of Part 5.5 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government
20 Code.

21 (l) (1) (A) Except for the exemptions provided for in this
22 ~~section~~, *section and in Section 14132.277*, the department shall
23 enroll dual eligible beneficiaries into a demonstration site unless
24 the beneficiary makes an affirmative choice to opt out of enrollment
25 or is already enrolled on or before June 1, 2013, in a managed care
26 organization licensed under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service
27 Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340)
28 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code) that has previously
29 contracted with the department as a primary care case management
30 plan pursuant to Article 2.9 (commencing with Section 14088) to
31 provide services to beneficiaries who are HIV positive or who
32 have been diagnosed with AIDS or in any entity with a contract
33 with the department pursuant to Chapter 8.75 (commencing with
34 Section 14591).

35 (B) Dual eligible beneficiaries who opt out of enrollment into
36 a demonstration site may choose to remain enrolled in
37 fee-for-service Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan for their
38 Medicare benefits, but shall be mandatorily enrolled into a
39 Medi-Cal managed care health plan pursuant to Section 14182.16,
40 except as exempted under subdivision (c) of Section 14182.16.

1 (C) (i) Persons meeting requirements for the Program of
2 All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) pursuant to Chapter
3 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) or a managed care
4 organization licensed under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service
5 Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340)
6 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code) that has previously
7 contracted with the department as a primary care case management
8 plan pursuant to Article 2.9 (commencing with Section 14088) of
9 Chapter 7 to provide services to beneficiaries who are HIV positive
10 or who have been diagnosed with AIDS may select either of these
11 managed care health plans for their Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits
12 if one is available in that county.

13 (ii) In areas where a PACE plan is available, the PACE plan
14 shall be presented as an enrollment option, included in all
15 enrollment materials, enrollment assistance programs, and outreach
16 programs related to the demonstration project, and made available
17 to beneficiaries whenever enrollment choices and options are
18 presented. Persons meeting the age qualifications for PACE and
19 who choose PACE shall remain in the fee-for-service Medi-Cal
20 and Medicare programs, and shall not be assigned to a managed
21 care health plan for the lesser of 60 days or until they are assessed
22 for eligibility for PACE and determined not to be eligible for a
23 PACE plan. Persons enrolled in a PACE plan shall receive all
24 Medicare and Medi-Cal services from the PACE program pursuant
25 to the three-way agreement between the PACE program, the
26 department, and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

27 (2) To the extent that federal approval is obtained, the
28 department may require that any beneficiary, upon enrollment in
29 a demonstration site, remain enrolled in the Medicare portion of
30 the demonstration project on a mandatory basis for six months
31 from the date of initial enrollment. After the sixth month, a dual
32 eligible beneficiary may elect to enroll in a different demonstration
33 site, a different Medicare Advantage plan, fee-for-service Medicare,
34 PACE, or a managed care organization licensed under the
35 Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2
36 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and
37 Safety Code) that has previously contracted with the department
38 as a primary care case management plan pursuant to Article 2.9
39 (commencing with Section 14088) to provide services to

1 beneficiaries who are HIV positive or who have been diagnosed
2 with AIDS, for his or her Medicare benefits.

3 (A) During the six-month mandatory enrollment in a
4 demonstration site, a beneficiary may continue receiving services
5 from an out-of-network Medicare provider for primary and
6 specialty care services only if all of the following criteria are met:

7 (i) The dual eligible beneficiary demonstrates an existing
8 relationship with the provider prior to enrollment in a
9 demonstration site.

10 (ii) The provider is willing to accept payment from the
11 demonstration site based on the current Medicare fee schedule.

12 (iii) The demonstration site would not otherwise exclude the
13 provider from its provider network due to documented quality of
14 care concerns.

15 (B) The department shall develop a process to inform providers
16 and beneficiaries of the availability of continuity of services from
17 an existing provider and ensure that the beneficiary continues to
18 receive services without interruption.

19 (3) (A) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) of paragraph ~~(1)~~ of
20 ~~subdivision (b)~~, (1), a dual eligible beneficiary shall be excluded
21 from enrollment in the demonstration project if the beneficiary
22 meets any of the following:

23 (i) The beneficiary has a prior diagnosis of end-stage renal
24 disease. This clause shall not apply to beneficiaries diagnosed with
25 end-stage renal disease subsequent to enrollment in the
26 demonstration project. The director may, with stakeholder input
27 and federal approval, authorize beneficiaries with a prior diagnosis
28 of end-stage renal disease in specified counties to voluntarily enroll
29 in the demonstration project.

30 (ii) The beneficiary has other health coverage, as defined in
31 paragraph (5) of subdivision (b) of Section 14182.16.

32 (iii) The beneficiary is enrolled in a home- and community-based
33 waiver that is a Medi-Cal benefit under Section 1915(c) of the
34 federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396n et seq.), except
35 for persons enrolled in Multipurpose Senior Services Program
36 services.

37 (iv) The beneficiary is receiving services through a regional
38 center or state developmental center.

1 (v) The beneficiary resides in a geographic area or ZIP Code
2 not included in managed care, as determined by the department
3 and CMS.

4 (vi) The beneficiary resides in one of the Veterans' Homes of
5 California, as described in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section
6 1010) of Division 5 of the Military and Veterans Code.

7 (B) (i) Beneficiaries who have been diagnosed with HIV/AIDS
8 may opt out of the demonstration project at the beginning of any
9 month. The State Department of Public Health may share relevant
10 data relating to a beneficiary's enrollment in the AIDS Drug
11 Assistance Program with the department, and the department may
12 share relevant data relating to HIV-positive beneficiaries with the
13 State Department of Public Health.

14 (ii) The information provided by the State Department of Public
15 Health pursuant to this subparagraph shall not be further disclosed
16 by the State Department of Health Care Services, and shall be
17 subject to the confidentiality protections of subdivisions (d) and
18 (e) of Section 121025 of the Health and Safety Code, except this
19 information may be further disclosed as follows:

20 (I) To the person to whom the information pertains or the
21 designated representative of that person.

22 (II) To the Office of AIDS within the State Department of Public
23 Health.

24 (C) Beneficiaries who are Indians receiving Medi-Cal services
25 in accordance with Section 55110 of Title 22 of the California
26 Code of Regulations may opt out of the demonstration project at
27 the beginning of any month.

28 (D) The department, with stakeholder input, may exempt specific
29 categories of dual eligible beneficiaries from enrollment
30 requirements in this section based on extraordinary medical needs
31 of specific patient groups or to meet federal requirements.

32 (4) For the 2013 calendar year, the department shall offer federal
33 Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act of 2008
34 (Public Law 110-275) compliant contracts to existing Medicare
35 Advantage *Dual* Special Needs Plans (D-SNP plans) to continue
36 to provide Medicare benefits to their enrollees in their service areas
37 as approved on January 1, 2012. In the 2013 calendar year,
38 beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage and D-SNP plans shall be
39 exempt from the enrollment provisions of subparagraph (A) of
40 paragraph (1), but may voluntarily choose to enroll in the

1 demonstration project. Enrollment into the demonstration project's
2 managed care health plans shall be reassessed in 2014 depending
3 on federal reauthorization of the D-SNP model and the
4 department's assessment of the demonstration plans.

5 (5) For the 2013 calendar year, demonstration sites shall not
6 offer to enroll dual eligible beneficiaries eligible for the
7 demonstration project into the demonstration site's D-SNP.

8 (6) The department shall not terminate contracts in a
9 demonstration site with a managed care organization licensed
10 under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975
11 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of
12 the Health and Safety Code) that has previously contracted with
13 the department as a primary care case management plan pursuant
14 to Article 2.9 (commencing with Section 14088) to provide services
15 to beneficiaries who are HIV positive beneficiaries or who have
16 been diagnosed with AIDS and with any entity with a contract
17 pursuant to Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591), except
18 as provided in the contract or pursuant to state or federal law.

19 (m) Notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code,
20 the department shall conduct an evaluation, in partnership with
21 CMS, to assess outcomes and the experience of dual eligibles in
22 these demonstration sites and shall provide a report to the
23 Legislature after the first full year of demonstration operation, and
24 annually thereafter. A report submitted to the Legislature pursuant
25 to this subdivision shall be submitted in compliance with Section
26 9795 of the Government Code. The department shall consult with
27 stakeholders regarding the scope and structure of the evaluation.

28 (n) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
29 that federal financial participation or funding is available.

30 (o) It is the intent of the Legislature that:

31 (1) In order to maintain adequate provider networks,
32 demonstration sites shall reimburse providers at rates sufficient to
33 ensure access to care for beneficiaries.

34 (2) Savings under the demonstration project are intended to be
35 achieved through shifts in utilization, and not through reduced
36 reimbursement rates to providers.

37 (3) Reimbursement policies shall not prevent demonstration
38 sites and providers from entering into payment arrangements that
39 allow for the alignment of financial incentives and provide
40 opportunities for shared risk and shared savings in order to promote

1 appropriate utilization shifts, which encourage the use of home-
2 and community-based services and quality of care for dual eligible
3 beneficiaries enrolled in the demonstration sites.

4 (4) To the extent permitted under the demonstration project,
5 and to the extent that a public entity voluntarily provides an
6 intergovernmental transfer for this purpose, both of the following
7 shall apply:

8 (A) The department shall work with CMS in ensuring that the
9 capitation rates under the demonstration project are inclusive of
10 funding currently provided through certified public expenditures
11 supplemental payment programs that would otherwise be impacted
12 by the demonstration project.

13 (B) Demonstration sites shall pay to a public entity voluntarily
14 providing intergovernmental transfers that previously received
15 reimbursement under a certified public expenditures supplemental
16 payment program, rates that include the additional funding under
17 the capitation rates that are funded by the public entity's
18 intergovernmental transfer.

19 (5) The department shall work with CMS in developing other
20 reimbursement policies and shall inform demonstration sites,
21 providers, and the Legislature of the final policy guidance.

22 (6) The department shall seek approval from CMS to permit
23 the provider payment requirements contained in subparagraph (G)
24 of paragraph (1) and paragraphs (10) and (11) of subdivision (i),
25 and Section 14132.276.

26 (7) Demonstration sites that contract with hospitals for hospital
27 services on a fee-for-service basis that otherwise would have been
28 traditionally Medicare services will achieve savings through
29 utilization changes and not by paying hospitals at rates lower than
30 prevailing Medicare fee-for-service rates.

31 (p) The department shall enter into an interagency agreement
32 with the Department of Managed Health Care to perform some or
33 all of the department's oversight and readiness review activities
34 specified in this section. These activities may include providing
35 consumer assistance to beneficiaries affected by this section and
36 conducting financial audits, medical surveys, and a review of the
37 adequacy of provider networks of the managed care health plans
38 participating in this section. The interagency agreement shall be
39 updated, as necessary, on an annual basis in order to maintain
40 functional clarity regarding the roles and responsibilities of the

1 Department of Managed Health Care and the department. The
2 department shall not delegate its authority under this section as
3 the single state Medicaid agency to the Department of Managed
4 Health Care.

5 (q) (1) Beginning with the May Revision to the 2013–14
6 Governor’s Budget, and annually thereafter, the department shall
7 report to the Legislature on the enrollment status, quality measures,
8 and state costs of the actions taken pursuant to this section.

9 (2) (A) By January 1, 2013, or as soon thereafter as practicable,
10 the department shall develop, in consultation with CMS and
11 stakeholders, quality and fiscal measures for health plans to reflect
12 the short- and long-term results of the implementation of this
13 section. The department shall also develop quality thresholds and
14 milestones for these measures. The department shall update these
15 measures periodically to reflect changes in this program due to
16 implementation factors and the structure and design of the benefits
17 and services being coordinated by managed care health plans.

18 (B) The department shall require health plans to submit
19 Medicare and Medi-Cal data to determine the results of these
20 measures. If the department finds that a health plan is not in
21 compliance with one or more of the measures set forth in this
22 section, the health plan shall, within 60 days, submit a corrective
23 action plan to the department for approval. The corrective action
24 plan shall, at a minimum, include steps that the health plan shall
25 take to improve its performance based on the standard or standards
26 with which the health plan is out of compliance. The plan shall
27 establish interim benchmarks for improvement that shall be
28 expected to be met by the health plan in order to avoid a sanction
29 pursuant to Section 14304. Nothing in this subparagraph is intended
30 to limit Section 14304.

31 (C) The department shall publish the results of these measures,
32 including via posting on the department’s Internet Web site, on a
33 quarterly basis.

34 (r) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
35 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
36 the department may implement, interpret, or make specific this
37 section and any applicable federal waivers and state plan
38 amendments by means of all-county letters, plan letters, plan or
39 provider bulletins, or similar instructions, without taking regulatory
40 action. Prior to issuing any letter or similar instrument authorized

1 pursuant to this section, the department shall notify and consult
2 with stakeholders, including advocates, providers, and
3 beneficiaries. The department shall notify the appropriate policy
4 and fiscal committees of the Legislature of its intent to issue
5 instructions under this section at least five days in advance of the
6 issuance.

7 (s) This section shall be inoperative if the Coordinated Care
8 Initiative becomes inoperative pursuant to Section 34 of the act
9 that added this subdivision.

10 *SEC. 52. Section 14132.277 of the Welfare and Institutions*
11 *Code is amended to read:*

12 14132.277. (a) For purposes of this section, the following
13 definitions shall apply:

14 (1) “Alternate health care service plan” means a prepaid health
15 plan that is a nonprofit health care service plan with at least 3.5
16 million enrollees statewide, that owns or operates its own
17 pharmacies, and that provides medical services to enrollees in
18 specific geographic regions through an exclusive contract with a
19 single medical group in each specific geographic region in which
20 it operates to provide services to enrollees.

21 (2) “Cal MediConnect plan” means a health plan or other
22 qualified entity jointly selected by the state and CMS for
23 participation in the demonstration project.

24 (3) “CMS” means the federal Centers for Medicare and
25 Medicaid Services.

26 ~~(1)~~

27 (4) “Coordinated Care Initiative county” means the Counties
28 of Alameda, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San
29 Diego, San Mateo, and Santa Clara, and any other county identified
30 in Appendix 3 of the ~~memorandum~~ *Memorandum of understanding*
31 ~~between Understanding Between the state and the~~ Centers for
32 Medicare and Medicaid Services *and the State of California,*
33 ~~Regarding—A~~ a Federal-State Partnership to Test a Capitated
34 Financial Alignment Model for Medicare-Medicaid Enrollees,
35 inclusive of all amendments, as authorized by Section 14132.275.

36 ~~(2)~~

37 (5) “D-SNP plan” means a Medicare Advantage *Dual Special*
38 *Needs Plan.*

39 ~~(3)~~

(6) “D-SNP contract” means a federal Medicare Improvements for Patients and Provider Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-275) compliant contract between the department and a D-SNP plan.

(7) “*Demonstration project*” means the demonstration project authorized by Section 14132.275.

(8) “*Excluded beneficiaries*” means those beneficiaries who are not eligible to participate in the demonstration project pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 14132.275.

(9) “*FIDE-SNP plan*” means a Medicare Advantage Fully-Integrated Dual Eligible Special Needs Plan.

(10) “*Non-Coordinated Care Initiative counties*” means counties not participating in the demonstration project.

(b) For the 2014 calendar year ~~year 2014, year~~, the department shall offer D-SNP contracts to existing D-SNP plans to continue to provide benefits to their enrollees in their service areas as approved on January 1, 2013. The director may include in any D-SNP contract provisions requiring that the D-SNP plan do the following:

(1) Submit to the department a complete and accurate copy of the bid submitted by the plan to ~~the Centers CMS for Medicare and Medicaid Services for~~ its D-SNP contract.

(2) Submit to the department copies of all utilization and quality management reports submitted to ~~the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. CMS.~~

(c) In Coordinated Care Initiative counties, Medicare Advantage plans and D-SNP plans may continue to enroll beneficiaries in 2014. In the 2014 calendar year, beneficiaries enrolled in a Medicare Advantage or D-SNP plan operating in a Coordinated Care Initiative county shall be exempt from the enrollment provisions of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (l) of Section 14132.275. Those beneficiaries may at any time voluntarily choose to disenroll from their Medicare Advantage or D-SNP plan and enroll in a demonstration site operating pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 14132.275. If a beneficiary chooses to do so, that beneficiary may subsequently disenroll from the demonstration site and return to fee-for-service Medicare or to a D-SNP plan or Medicare Advantage plan.

(d) For the 2015 calendar year and the remainder of the demonstration project, in Coordinated Care Initiative counties, the department shall offer D-SNP contracts to D-SNP plans that were approved for the D-SNP plan’s service areas as of January

1 *1, 2013. In Coordinated Care Initiative counties, the department*
2 *shall enter into D-SNP contracts with D-SNP plans only for*
3 *excluded beneficiaries and for those beneficiaries identified in*
4 *paragraphs (2) and (5) of subdivision (g).*

5 *(e) For the 2015 calendar year and the remainder of the*
6 *demonstration project, in non-Coordinated Care Initiative counties,*
7 *the department shall offer D-SNP contracts to D-SNP plans.*

8 *(f) The director may include in a D-SNP contract offered*
9 *pursuant to subdivision (d) or (e) provisions requiring that the*
10 *D-SNP plan do the following:*

11 *(1) Submit to the department a complete and accurate copy of*
12 *the bid submitted by the plan to CMS for its D-SNP contract.*

13 *(2) Submit to the department copies of all utilization and quality*
14 *management reports submitted to CMS.*

15 *(g) For the 2015 calendar year and the remainder of the*
16 *demonstration project, in Coordinated Care Initiative counties,*
17 *the enrollment provisions of subdivision (l) of Section 14132.275*
18 *shall apply subject to the following:*

19 *(1) Beneficiaries enrolled in a FIDE-SNP plan or a Medicare*
20 *Advantage plan, other than a D-SNP plan, shall be exempt from*
21 *the enrollment provisions of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1)*
22 *of subdivision (l) of Section 14132.275.*

23 *(2) Where the D-SNP plan is not a Cal MediConnect plan,*
24 *beneficiaries enrolled as of December 31, 2014, in a D-SNP plan*
25 *shall be exempt from the enrollment provisions of subparagraph*
26 *(A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (l) of Section 14132.275. Those*
27 *beneficiaries may at any time voluntarily choose to disenroll from*
28 *their D-SNP plan and enroll in a demonstration site operating*
29 *pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 14132.275. A dual eligible*
30 *beneficiary who is enrolled as of December 31, 2014, in a D-SNP*
31 *plan that is not a Cal MediConnect plan and who opts out of a*
32 *demonstration site during the course of the demonstration project*
33 *may choose to reenroll in that D-SNP plan.*

34 *(3) Where the D-SNP is a Cal MediConnect plan, beneficiaries*
35 *enrolled in a D-SNP plan who are eligible for the demonstration*
36 *project shall be subject to the enrollment provisions of*
37 *subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (l) of Section*
38 *14132.275.*

1 (4) *For FIDE-SNP plans serving beneficiaries in Coordinated*
2 *Care Initiative counties, the department shall require the following*
3 *provisions:*

4 (A) *After December 31, 2014, enrollment in Los Angeles County*
5 *shall not exceed 6,000 additional beneficiaries at any point during*
6 *the term of the demonstration project. After December 31, 2014,*
7 *enrollment in the combined Riverside and San Bernardino counties*
8 *shall not exceed 1,500 additional beneficiaries at any point during*
9 *the term of the demonstration project.*

10 (B) *Any necessary data or information requirements provided*
11 *by the FIDE-SNP to ensure contract compliance.*

12 (5) *Beneficiaries enrolled in an alternate health care service*
13 *plan (AHCSP) who become dually eligible for Medicare and*
14 *Medicaid benefits while enrolled in that AHCSP may elect to enroll*
15 *in the AHCSP's D-SNP plan subject to the following requirements:*

16 (A) *The beneficiary was a member of the AHCSP immediately*
17 *prior to becoming dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid*
18 *benefits.*

19 (B) *Upon mutual agreement between a Cal MediConnect Plan*
20 *operated by a health authority or commission contracting with the*
21 *department and the AHCSP, the AHCSP shall take full financial*
22 *and programmatic responsibility for the long-term supports and*
23 *services of the D-SNP enrollee, including, but not limited to,*
24 *in-home supportive services, long term skilled nursing care,*
25 *community based adult services, multipurpose senior services*
26 *program services, and other Medi-Cal benefits offered in the*
27 *demonstration project.*

28 (6) *Prior to assigning a beneficiary in a Medi-Cal managed*
29 *care health plan pursuant to Section 14182.16, the department*
30 *shall determine whether the beneficiary is already a member of*
31 *the AHCSP. If so, the beneficiary shall be assigned to a Medi-Cal*
32 *managed care health plan operated by a health authority or*
33 *commission contracting with the department and subcontracting*
34 *with the AHCSP.*

35 SEC. 53. *Section 14132.915 is added to the Welfare and*
36 *Institutions Code, to read:*

37 14132.915. (a) (1) *The department shall establish a list of*
38 *performance measures to ensure the dental fee-for-service program*
39 *meets quality and access criteria required by the department. The*
40 *performance measures shall be designed to evaluate utilization,*

1 access, availability, and effectiveness of preventive care and
2 treatment.

3 (2) Prior to establishing the quality and access criteria
4 described in paragraph (1), the department shall consult with
5 stakeholders, including representatives from counties, local dental
6 societies, nonprofit entities, legal aid entities, and other interested
7 parties.

8 (3) The performance measures established by the department
9 to monitor the dental fee-for-service program for children shall
10 include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

11 (A) Overall utilization of dental services.

12 (B) Number of annual dental visits, preventive dental services,
13 dental treatment services, and examinations and oral health
14 evaluations.

15 (C) Number of applications of dental sealants.

16 (D) Continuity of care and overall utilization over an extended
17 period of time.

18 (E) All of the following ratios:

19 (i) Sealant to restoration.

20 (ii) Filling to preventive services.

21 (iii) Treatment to caries prevention.

22 (4) The performance measures established by the department
23 to monitor the dental fee-for-service program for adults shall
24 include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

25 (A) Number of annual dental visits and preventive dental
26 services.

27 (B) Treatment to caries prevention ratio.

28 (5) The performance measures shall be reported as aggregate
29 numbers and as percentages, if appropriate, using standards that
30 are as equivalent to those used by managed care entities as
31 feasible. Performance measures for the dental fee-for-service
32 program for children shall be reported by age groupings if
33 appropriate.

34 (b) The department shall include the initial list of performance
35 measures in any dental contract entered into between the
36 department and a fee-for-service contractor on or after enactment
37 of this section.

38 (c) To ensure that the dental health needs of Medi-Cal
39 beneficiaries are met, the department shall, when evaluating
40 performance measures for retention on, addition to, or deletion

1 *from, the list of performance measures, consider all of the following*
2 *criteria:*

3 *(1) Annual and multiyear Medi-Cal dental fee-for-service*
4 *trended data.*

5 *(2) Other state and national dental program performance and*
6 *quality measures.*

7 *(3) Other state and national performance ratings.*

8 *(d) Commencing October 1, 2014, for the 2013 calendar year,*
9 *and annually on or before October 1 for each preceding calendar*
10 *year thereafter, the list of performance measures established by*
11 *the department along with the data of the dental fee-for-service*
12 *program performance shall be posted on the department's Internet*
13 *Web site.*

14 *(e) The department may amend or remove performance*
15 *measures and establish additional performance measures in*
16 *accordance with all of the following:*

17 *(1) The department shall consider performance measures*
18 *established by other states, the federal government, and national*
19 *organizations developing dental program performance and quality*
20 *measures.*

21 *(2) The department shall notify a fee-for-service contractor, at*
22 *least 30 days prior to the implementation date, of any updates or*
23 *changes to performance measures. The department shall also post*
24 *these updates or changes on its Internet Web site at least 30 days*
25 *prior to implementation in order to maintain transparency to the*
26 *public.*

27 *(3) In establishing the performance measures, the department*
28 *shall consult with stakeholders, including representatives from*
29 *counties, local dental societies, nonprofit entities, legal aid entities,*
30 *and other interested parties.*

31 *(f) The department shall annually prepare a summary report of*
32 *the nature and types of complaints and grievances regarding access*
33 *to, and quality of, dental services, including the outcome.*
34 *Commencing no sooner than October 1, 2015, for the prior*
35 *calendar year, and annually thereafter, for each preceding*
36 *calendar year, this report shall be posted on the department's*
37 *Internet Web site.*

38 *SEC. 54. Section 14148.65 is added to the Welfare and*
39 *Institutions Code, to read:*

1 14148.65. (a) (1) *It is the intent of the Legislature, in adding*
 2 *this section and Sections 14005.22 and 14148.67, to help prevent*
 3 *premature delivery and low-birth weights, the leading cause of*
 4 *infant morbidity and mortality, and to promote women's overall*
 5 *health, well-being, and financial security, while maximizing federal*
 6 *funds.*

7 (2) *It is, therefore, the intent of the Legislature to maintain and*
 8 *not to alter, reduce, suspend, restrict, or otherwise limit any*
 9 *Medi-Cal benefits or services currently available to eligible*
 10 *pregnant women receiving only pregnancy-related and postpartum*
 11 *services through the Medi-Cal program to the extent those services*
 12 *and benefits are not available through the beneficiary's qualified*
 13 *health plan through the Exchange.*

14 (3) *It is further the intent of the Legislature to maximize federal*
 15 *funding while making no-cost health care coverage available to*
 16 *pregnant women receiving only pregnancy-related and postpartum*
 17 *services who opt to enroll or remain enrolled in a qualified health*
 18 *plan through the Exchange. To this end, it is the intent of the*
 19 *Legislature to enact an affordability and benefit program for*
 20 *pregnant women within the applicable income range within the*
 21 *Exchange. The intent of the Legislature is to enact a program*
 22 *within the Exchange that would provide pregnant women with*
 23 *no-share of cost health benefits so that pregnant women may*
 24 *receive a benefit package equal to full-scope, comprehensive*
 25 *benefits that are provided for Medi-Cal beneficiaries who are*
 26 *pregnant. It is also the intent of the Legislature that no-cost health*
 27 *coverage for pregnant women receiving only pregnancy-related*
 28 *and postpartum services means Exchange qualified health plans*
 29 *and providers serving beneficiaries pursuant to those plans are*
 30 *prohibited from charging, billing, requesting, or requiring the*
 31 *women to pay any of the costs or charges for any services covered*
 32 *by the Exchange qualified health plan, or any premiums or cost*
 33 *sharing during their pregnancy and postpartum coverage as*
 34 *provided in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 14148.67.*
 35 *The Legislature reaffirms that Medi-Cal providers are prohibited*
 36 *from charging, billing, requesting, or requiring beneficiaries to*
 37 *pay for or refusing to provide Medi-Cal covered services that are*
 38 *not available through an eligible woman's Exchange qualified*
 39 *health plan.*

(b) After the director determines in writing that CalHEERS has been programmed for implementation of this section, but no sooner than January 1, 2015, the department, in coordination with the Exchange, shall implement this section for women eligible for Medi-Cal pregnancy-related and postpartum services who are or will be enrolled in individual health care coverage through the Exchange. At the applicant's or beneficiary's option, the department shall allow the individual to enroll or remain enrolled in an Exchange qualified health plan while at the same time enrolling or remaining enrolled in the Medi-Cal program, and shall ensure that the beneficiary receives the services and benefits to which she is entitled as a result of her eligibility for and enrollment in the Medi-Cal program as follows:

(1) If a beneficiary is only eligible for pregnancy-related and postpartum services under this chapter and the beneficiary has opted to enroll or remain enrolled in both Medi-Cal and coverage under a qualified health plan offered under the Exchange, the department shall pay both of the following on behalf of the beneficiary in accordance with Section 14148.67:

(A) The beneficiary's premium costs for Exchange coverage, minus the beneficiary's premium tax credit authorized by Section 36B of Title 26 of the United States Code and its implementing regulations during the beneficiary's period of eligibility for pregnancy-related and postpartum services under this chapter.

(B) The beneficiary's cost sharing for benefits and services under the Exchange qualified health plan during the beneficiary's period of eligibility for pregnancy-related and postpartum services under this chapter.

(2) The department shall provide beneficiaries who are receiving benefits under this section with only those Medi-Cal benefits for pregnancy-related and postpartum services that are covered under the Medi-Cal program and, except when otherwise required by state or federal law, that are not available through the beneficiary's qualified health plan. These beneficiaries shall retain all rights and responsibilities to which they are legally entitled under the Medi-Cal program. The beneficiaries shall have the right to access Medi-Cal providers' services through the Medi-Cal program that are not contracting with the Exchange qualified health plan as required under state or federal law, including, but not limited to, the right to access family planning services, services

1 *provided by Comprehensive Perinatal Services Program (CPSP)*
 2 *Medi-Cal providers, perinatal specialists, certified nurse-midwife*
 3 *services, and alternative and freestanding birth center services,*
 4 *to the extent those services are not available through the*
 5 *beneficiary's Exchange qualified health plan, except when state*
 6 *or federal law requires the right to access the service without*
 7 *regard to its availability through the beneficiary's Exchange*
 8 *qualified health plan. The department shall implement its policies*
 9 *and procedures on other health care coverage in a manner*
 10 *consistent with this subdivision.*

11 *(3) Nothing in this section shall preclude a beneficiary from*
 12 *opting to enroll or remain enrolled in Medi-Cal for*
 13 *pregnancy-related and postpartum services without enrolling or*
 14 *remaining enrolled in an Exchange qualified health plan or from*
 15 *enrolling or remaining enrolled in an Exchange qualified health*
 16 *plan without enrolling or remaining enrolled in Medi-Cal for*
 17 *pregnancy-related and postpartum services.*

18 *(c) The department shall consult with the Exchange, Exchange*
 19 *contracting health care service plans and health insurers, and*
 20 *stakeholders, including consumer advocates, Medi-Cal providers,*
 21 *counties, the State Department of Public Health, county maternal,*
 22 *child, and adolescent health directors, and county CPSP*
 23 *coordinators, in the development and implementation of all of the*
 24 *following:*

25 *(1) Processes and procedures to inform affected applicants and*
 26 *beneficiaries in a clear, consumer-friendly manner of all of their*
 27 *enrollment options under the Medi-Cal program and the Exchange,*
 28 *of the manner in which they may receive the benefits and services*
 29 *covered through the Exchange coverage, and of the manner in*
 30 *which they may receive benefits and services under this section.*
 31 *This information shall be provided at the time of application and*
 32 *renewal and when a beneficiary who is enrolled in the Medi-Cal*
 33 *program or in an Exchange qualified health plan informs Medi-Cal*
 34 *or the Exchange qualified health plan that she is pregnant.*

35 *(2) A process and procedure for applicants and beneficiaries*
 36 *who are eligible for the Medi-Cal program based on pregnancy*
 37 *to exercise the option to remain in or enroll in Exchange coverage*
 38 *and receive Medi-Cal coverage for pregnancy-related and*
 39 *postpartum services not covered by the beneficiary's Exchange*
 40 *qualified health plan and related assistance for premiums and cost*

1 *sharing as outlined in subdivision (b) or to remain in or enroll in*
2 *Medi-Cal and not enroll in Exchange coverage. The process and*
3 *all options shall be made available to women at the time of*
4 *applying to the Medi-Cal program or the Exchange and during*
5 *their enrollment in Medi-Cal or Exchange coverage, as applicable.*

6 *(3) The process for implementing other health coverage policy*
7 *and the right to access Medi-Cal providers' services through the*
8 *Medi-Cal program that are not contracting with the Exchange*
9 *qualified health plan, including, but not limited to, family planning*
10 *services, services provided by CPSP Medi-Cal providers, perinatal*
11 *specialists, certified nurse-midwife services, and alternative and*
12 *freestanding birth center services, to the extent those services are*
13 *not available through the beneficiary's Exchange qualified health*
14 *plan, except when state or federal law requires the right to access*
15 *the service without regard to its availability through the*
16 *beneficiary's Exchange qualified health plan.*

17 *(4) Standardized notices and procedures to inform affected*
18 *Medi-Cal applicants and beneficiaries and affected individuals*
19 *applying for or enrolled in the Exchange of the option and the*
20 *process for eligible women to enroll or remain enrolled in*
21 *Exchange coverage and receive Medi-Cal pregnancy-related and*
22 *postpartum coverage under this section or to remain in or enroll*
23 *in Medi-Cal and not enroll in Exchange coverage.*

24 *(5) Standardized notices and procedures to inform Medi-Cal*
25 *beneficiaries receiving benefits under this section that infants born*
26 *to pregnant women receiving Medi-Cal benefits at the time of birth*
27 *are automatically eligible for the Medi-Cal program throughout*
28 *the infant's first year of life and of the processes for enrolling their*
29 *newborns in the Medi-Cal program without an application.*

30 *(6) Provider notices to ensure that Medi-Cal providers are*
31 *aware of the Medi-Cal pregnancy program under this section for*
32 *women enrolled in the Exchange and that providers comply with*
33 *state and federal laws applicable to Medi-Cal pregnancy coverage*
34 *for women who exercise the option to remain in Exchange*
35 *coverage.*

36 *(7) Monitoring and data reporting required by subdivision (e).*

37 *(d) All notices developed under subdivision (c) shall be*
38 *accessible to persons who have limited English language*
39 *proficiency and persons with disabilities consistent with all federal*
40 *and state requirements.*

1 (e) (1) In addition, the department shall consult with the
2 Exchange and Exchange contracting qualified health plans in the
3 development of a process for the department to make the payment
4 of premiums and cost sharing under this section and in the
5 development of a process for the department to evaluate the birth
6 outcomes of women who are receiving benefits under this section.

7 (2) (A) The department shall consult with the Exchange
8 regarding the inclusion of certified CPSP Medi-Cal providers in
9 qualified health plan provider networks. Additionally, the
10 department shall encourage certified CPSP Medi-Cal providers
11 to contract with Exchange qualified health plans in order to serve
12 the beneficiaries who are receiving services under this section.

13 (B) The department shall monitor the birth outcomes of women
14 who are receiving benefits under this section and the birth
15 outcomes of women receiving full scope and limited scope
16 pregnancy services under the Medi-Cal program, shall monitor
17 access to and the utilization of CPSP services from Medi-Cal
18 providers by beneficiaries receiving benefits under this section,
19 and shall assess if there are any differences in birth outcomes
20 between pregnant women receiving full scope and limited scope
21 services under the Medi-Cal program and women receiving benefits
22 under this section.

23 (C) To the extent possible, the department shall assess CPSP
24 Medi-Cal provider participation as contracted providers with
25 Exchange qualified health plans.

26 (f) (1) The department may contract with public or private
27 entities, or both, including the Exchange, to implement this section
28 and Section 14148.67. Contracts entered into under these sections
29 may be on a noncompetitive bid basis and are exempt from the
30 following:

31 (A) Part 2 (commencing with Section 10100) of Division 2 of
32 the Public Contract Code and any policies, procedures, or
33 regulations authorized by that part.

34 (B) Article 4 (commencing with Section 19130) of Chapter 5 of
35 Part 2 of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

36 (C) Review or approval of contracts by the Department of
37 General Services.

38 (2) For contracts entered into under this subdivision, the
39 department shall not be required to specify the amounts
40 encumbered for each contract, but may allocate funds to each

1 contract based on the projected or actual beneficiary enrollments
2 to a total amount not to exceed the amount appropriated for the
3 program.

4 (g) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
5 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
6 the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall
7 implement, interpret, or make specific this section by means of
8 all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar
9 instructions until the time regulations are adopted. The department
10 shall adopt regulations by July 1, 2017, in accordance with the
11 requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of
12 Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
13 Notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code,
14 beginning six months after the effective date of this section, the
15 department shall provide a status report to the Legislature on a
16 semiannual basis, in compliance with Section 9795 of the
17 Government Code, until regulations have been adopted.

18 (h) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
19 that federal financial participation is available and any necessary
20 federal approvals have been obtained.

21 (i) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall
22 apply:

23 (1) "Beneficiary" means a woman eligible for Medi-Cal
24 pregnancy-related and postpartum services.

25 (2) "CalHEERS" means the California Healthcare Eligibility,
26 Enrollment, and Retention System developed under Section 15926.

27 (3) "Cost sharing" means the expenditures, required by or on
28 behalf of the beneficiary by her qualified health plan with respect
29 to essential health benefits, and includes deductibles, coinsurance,
30 copayments, and similar charges, but excludes premiums, and
31 spending by an eligible beneficiary for benefits or services not
32 covered by the qualified health plan.

33 (4) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange
34 established in Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the
35 Government Code.

36 (5) "Postpartum services" means those services and benefits
37 provided during a postpartum period under Section 14005.18.

38 SEC. 55. Section 14148.67 is added to the Welfare and
39 Institutions Code, to read:

1 14148.67. (a) When implementing the premium and
2 cost-sharing payments required under Sections 14102 and
3 14148.65, the department shall make the premium and cost-sharing
4 payments required under those sections to the beneficiary's
5 qualified health plan in conformity with the requirements of this
6 section.

7 (b) (1) The beneficiary shall not be charged, billed, asked, or
8 required to make any premium or cost-sharing payments to his or
9 her qualified health plan or service provider for any services that
10 are subject to premium or cost-sharing payments by the department
11 under Section 14102 or 14148.65.

12 (2) If the beneficiary makes any premium or cost-sharing
13 payments to his or her plan or provider for services that are subject
14 to premium or cost-sharing payments by the department under
15 Section 14102 or 14148.65, the department shall reimburse the
16 beneficiary for those payments. The department shall make every
17 reasonable effort to do both of the following:

18 (A) Make the reimbursement process simple and easy for
19 beneficiaries to use.

20 (B) Promptly reimburse beneficiaries under this paragraph.

21 (3) If, as a result of reconciliation in a tax year where the
22 beneficiary was eligible for covered premium payments under
23 Section 14102 or 14148.65, the beneficiary owes and makes a tax
24 payment to the federal government to return a portion of the
25 advanced premium tax credit to which the beneficiary was not
26 entitled and the beneficiary notifies the department, the department
27 shall reimburse the beneficiary for the amount of the tax payment
28 related to the tax credits for covered premium payments under
29 Section 14102 or 14148.65.

30 (4) If, as a result of reconciliation in a tax year where the
31 beneficiary was eligible for covered premium payments under
32 Section 14102 or 14148.65, the federal government owes and
33 makes a tax refund to the beneficiary based upon the beneficiary's
34 advanced premium tax credit, the beneficiary shall reimburse the
35 department for the portion of the refund that is related to the tax
36 credits that were applied to the premium payments made by the
37 department.

38 (c) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), beneficiaries who
39 are eligible for benefits under Section 14102 or 14148.65 shall be
40 eligible for the premium and cost-sharing payments required under

1 *those sections only up to the amount necessary to pay for the*
2 *second lowest silver level plan in his or her qualified health plan*
3 *pricing region, as modified by cost-sharing reductions.*

4 *(2) If a beneficiary selects or remains in a metal level plan that*
5 *is more expensive than the metal level plan amount limit required*
6 *under paragraph (1), the beneficiary may select or remain in that*
7 *plan only if he or she agrees to be responsible for paying all*
8 *applicable premium and cost-sharing charges that are in excess*
9 *of what is covered by the department. The department shall not*
10 *be responsible for paying for any premium or cost sharing that is*
11 *in excess of the metal level plan amount limit required under*
12 *paragraph (1).*

13 *(d) The department shall consult with the Exchange, Exchange*
14 *contracting health care service plans and health insurers, and*
15 *stakeholders, including consumer advocates, Medi-Cal providers,*
16 *and the counties, in the development and implementation of the*
17 *following:*

18 *(1) Processes and procedures to inform affected applicants and*
19 *beneficiaries in a clear, consumer-friendly manner of all of their*
20 *enrollment options under the Medi-Cal program and the Exchange,*
21 *of the manner in which they may receive the benefits and services*
22 *covered through the Exchange coverage, and of the manner in*
23 *which they may receive benefits and services under Section 14102.*

24 *(2) Provider notices to ensure that Medi-Cal providers are*
25 *aware of the Medi-Cal program under Section 14102 and that*
26 *providers comply with state laws applicable to Medi-Cal coverage*
27 *for individuals eligible under Section 14102.*

28 *(e) All notices developed under subdivision (d) shall be*
29 *accessible to persons with limited English language proficiency*
30 *and persons with disabilities consistent with all federal and state*
31 *requirements.*

32 *(f) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section*
33 *11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,*
34 *the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall*
35 *implement, interpret, or make specific this section by means of*
36 *all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar*
37 *instructions until the time regulations are adopted. The department*
38 *shall adopt regulations by July 1, 2017, in accordance with the*
39 *requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of*
40 *Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.*

1 *Notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code,*
2 *beginning six months after the effective date of this section, the*
3 *department shall provide a status report to the Legislature on a*
4 *semiannual basis, in compliance with Section 9795 of the*
5 *Government Code, until regulations have been adopted.*

6 *(g) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent*
7 *that federal financial participation is available and any necessary*
8 *federal approvals have been obtained.*

9 *SEC. 56. Section 14154 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
10 *is amended to read:*

11 14154. (a) (1) The department shall establish and maintain a
12 plan whereby costs for county administration of the determination
13 of eligibility for benefits under this chapter will be effectively
14 controlled within the amounts annually appropriated for that
15 administration. The plan, to be known as the County Administrative
16 Cost Control Plan, shall establish standards and performance
17 criteria, including workload, productivity, and support services
18 standards, to which counties shall adhere. The plan shall include
19 standards for controlling eligibility determination costs that are
20 incurred by performing eligibility determinations at county
21 hospitals, or that are incurred due to the outstationing of any other
22 eligibility function. Except as provided in Section 14154.15,
23 reimbursement to a county for outstationed eligibility functions
24 shall be based solely on productivity standards applied to that
25 county's welfare department office.

26 (2) (A) The plan shall delineate both of the following:

27 (i) The process for determining county administration base costs,
28 which include salaries and benefits, support costs, and staff
29 development.

30 (ii) The process for determining funding for caseload changes,
31 cost-of-living adjustments, and program and other changes.

32 (B) The annual county budget survey document utilized under
33 the plan shall be constructed to enable the counties to provide
34 sufficient detail to the department to support their budget requests.

35 (3) The plan shall be part of a single state plan, jointly developed
36 by the department and the State Department of Social Services, in
37 conjunction with the counties, for administrative cost control for
38 the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids
39 (CalWORKs), CalFresh, and Medical Assistance (Medi-Cal)
40 programs. Allocations shall be made to each county and shall be

1 limited by and determined based upon the County Administrative
2 Cost Control Plan. In administering the plan to control county
3 administrative costs, the department shall not allocate state funds
4 to cover county cost overruns that result from county failure to
5 meet requirements of the plan. The department and the State
6 Department of Social Services shall budget, administer, and
7 allocate state funds for county administration in a uniform and
8 consistent manner.

9 (4) The department and county welfare departments shall
10 develop procedures to ensure the data clarity, consistency, and
11 reliability of information contained in the county budget survey
12 document submitted by counties to the department. These
13 procedures shall include the format of the county budget survey
14 document and process, data submittal and its documentation, and
15 the use of the county budget survey documents for the development
16 of determining county administration costs. Communication
17 between the department and the county welfare departments shall
18 be ongoing as needed regarding the content of the county budget
19 surveys and any potential issues to ensure the information is
20 complete and well understood by involved parties. Any changes
21 developed pursuant to this section shall be incorporated within the
22 state's annual budget process by no later than the 2011–12 fiscal
23 year.

24 (5) The department shall provide a clear narrative description
25 along with fiscal detail in the Medi-Cal estimate package, submitted
26 to the Legislature in January and May of each year, of each
27 component of the county administrative funding for the Medi-Cal
28 program. This shall describe how the information obtained from
29 the county budget survey documents was utilized and, ~~where if~~
30 applicable, modified and the rationale for the changes.

31 (6) Notwithstanding any other law, the department shall develop
32 and implement, in consultation with county program and fiscal
33 representatives, a new budgeting methodology for Medi-Cal county
34 administrative costs that reflects the impact of PPACA
35 implementation on county administrative work. The new budgeting
36 methodology shall be used to reimburse counties for eligibility
37 processing and case maintenance for applicants and beneficiaries.

38 (A) The budgeting methodology may include, but is not limited
39 to, identification of the costs of eligibility determinations for
40 applicants, and the costs of eligibility redeterminations and case

1 maintenance activities for recipients, for different groupings of
2 cases, based on variations in time and resources needed to conduct
3 eligibility determinations. The calculation of time and resources
4 shall be based on the following factors: complexity of eligibility
5 rules, ongoing eligibility requirements, and other factors as
6 determined appropriate by the department. The development of
7 the new budgeting methodology may include, but is not limited
8 to, county survey of costs, time and motion studies, in-person
9 observations by department staff, data reporting, and other factors
10 deemed appropriate by the department.

11 (B) The new budgeting methodology shall be clearly described,
12 state the necessary data elements to be collected from the counties,
13 and establish the timeframes for counties to provide the data to
14 the state.

15 (C) The new budgeting methodology developed pursuant to this
16 paragraph shall be implemented no sooner than the 2015–16 fiscal
17 year. The department may develop a process for counties to phase
18 in the requirements of the new budgeting methodology.

19 (D) The department shall provide the new budgeting
20 methodology to the legislative fiscal committees by March 1 of
21 the fiscal year immediately preceding the first fiscal year of
22 implementation of the new budgeting methodology.

23 (E) To the extent that the funding for the county budgets
24 developed pursuant to the new budget methodology is not fully
25 appropriated in any given fiscal year, the department, with input
26 from the counties, shall identify and consider options to align
27 funding and workload responsibilities.

28 (F) For purposes of this paragraph, “PPACA” means the federal
29 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148),
30 as amended by the federal Health Care and Education
31 Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152) and any
32 subsequent amendments.

33 (G) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
34 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
35 the department may implement, interpret, or make specific this
36 paragraph by means of all-county letters, plan letters, plan or
37 provider bulletins, or similar instructions until the time any
38 necessary regulations are adopted. The department shall adopt
39 regulations by July 1, 2017, in accordance with the requirements
40 of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of

1 Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. Beginning six
2 months after the implementation of the new budgeting methodology
3 pursuant to this paragraph, and notwithstanding Section 10231.5
4 of the Government Code, the department shall provide a status
5 report to the Legislature on a semiannual basis, in compliance with
6 Section 9795 of the Government Code, until regulations have been
7 adopted.

8 (b) Nothing in this section, Section 15204.5, or Section 18906
9 shall be construed ~~so as~~ to limit the administrative or budgetary
10 responsibilities of the department in a manner that would violate
11 Section 14100.1, and thereby jeopardize federal financial
12 participation under the Medi-Cal program.

13 (c) (1) The Legislature finds and declares that in order for
14 counties to do the work that is expected of them, it is necessary
15 that they receive adequate funding, including adjustments for
16 reasonable annual cost-of-doing-business increases. The Legislature
17 further finds and declares that linking appropriate funding for
18 county Medi-Cal administrative operations, including annual
19 cost-of-doing-business adjustments, with performance standards
20 will give counties the incentive to meet the performance standards
21 and enable them to continue to do the work they do on behalf of
22 the state. It is therefore the Legislature's intent to provide
23 appropriate funding to the counties for the effective administration
24 of the Medi-Cal program at the local level to ensure that counties
25 can reasonably meet the purposes of the performance measures as
26 contained in this section.

27 (2) It is the intent of the Legislature to not appropriate funds for
28 the cost-of-doing-business adjustment for the 2008–09, 2009–10,
29 2010–11, 2011–12, ~~2012–13~~, and ~~2012–13~~ 2014–15 fiscal years.

30 (d) The department is responsible for the Medi-Cal program in
31 accordance with state and federal law. A county shall determine
32 Medi-Cal eligibility in accordance with state and federal law. If
33 in the course of its duties the department becomes aware of
34 accuracy problems in any county, the department shall, within
35 available resources, provide training and technical assistance as
36 appropriate. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to eliminate
37 any remedy otherwise available to the department to enforce
38 accurate county administration of the program. In administering
39 the Medi-Cal eligibility process, each county shall meet the
40 following performance standards each fiscal year:

1 (1) Complete eligibility determinations as follows:

2 (A) Ninety percent of the general applications without applicant
3 errors and are complete shall be completed within 45 days.

4 (B) Ninety percent of the applications for Medi-Cal based on
5 disability shall be completed within 90 days, excluding delays by
6 the state.

7 (2) (A) The department shall establish best-practice guidelines
8 for expedited enrollment of newborns into the Medi-Cal program,
9 preferably with the goal of enrolling newborns within 10 days after
10 the county is informed of the birth. The department, in consultation
11 with counties and other stakeholders, shall work to develop a
12 process for expediting enrollment for all newborns, including those
13 born to mothers receiving CalWORKs assistance.

14 (B) Upon the development and implementation of the
15 best-practice guidelines and expedited processes, the department
16 and the counties may develop an expedited enrollment timeframe
17 for newborns that is separate from the standards for all other
18 applications, to the extent that the timeframe is consistent with
19 these guidelines and processes.

20 (3) Perform timely annual redeterminations, as follows:

21 (A) Ninety percent of the annual redetermination forms shall
22 be mailed to the recipient by the anniversary date.

23 (B) Ninety percent of the annual redeterminations shall be
24 completed within 60 days of the recipient's annual redetermination
25 date for those redeterminations based on forms that are complete
26 and have been returned to the county by the recipient in a timely
27 manner.

28 (C) Ninety percent of those annual redeterminations where the
29 redetermination form has not been returned to the county by the
30 recipient shall be completed by sending a notice of action to the
31 recipient within 45 days after the date the form was due to the
32 county.

33 (D) ~~When~~ If a child is determined by the county to change from
34 no share of cost to a share of cost and the child meets the eligibility
35 criteria for the Healthy Families Program established under Section
36 12693.98 of the Insurance Code, the child shall be placed in the
37 Medi-Cal-to-Healthy Families Bridge Benefits Program, and these
38 cases shall be processed as follows:

1 (i) Ninety percent of the families of these children shall be sent
2 a notice informing them of the Healthy Families Program within
3 five working days from the determination of a share of cost.

4 (ii) Ninety percent of all annual redetermination forms for these
5 children shall be sent to the Healthy Families Program within five
6 working days from the determination of a share of cost if the parent
7 has given consent to send this information to the Healthy Families
8 Program.

9 (iii) Ninety percent of the families of these children placed in
10 the Medi-Cal-to-Healthy Families Bridge Benefits Program who
11 have not consented to sending the child's annual redetermination
12 form to the Healthy Families Program shall be sent a request,
13 within five working days of the determination of a share of cost,
14 to consent to send the information to the Healthy Families Program.

15 (E) Subparagraph (D) shall not be implemented until 60 days
16 after the Medi-Cal and Joint Medi-Cal and Healthy Families
17 applications and the Medi-Cal redetermination forms are revised
18 to allow the parent of a child to consent to forward the child's
19 information to the Healthy Families Program.

20 (e) The department shall develop procedures in collaboration
21 with the counties and stakeholder groups for determining county
22 review cycles, sampling methodology and procedures, and data
23 reporting.

24 (f) On January 1 of each year, each applicable county, as
25 determined by the department, shall report to the department on
26 the county's results in meeting the performance standards specified
27 in this section. The report shall be subject to verification by the
28 department. County reports shall be provided to the public upon
29 written request.

30 (g) If the department finds that a county is not in compliance
31 with one or more of the standards set forth in this section, the
32 county shall, within 60 days, submit a corrective action plan to the
33 department for approval. The corrective action plan shall, at a
34 minimum, include steps that the county shall take to improve its
35 performance on the standard or standards with which the county
36 is out of compliance. The plan shall establish interim benchmarks
37 for improvement that shall be expected to be met by the county in
38 order to avoid a sanction.

39 (h) (1) If a county does not meet the performance standards for
40 completing eligibility determinations and redeterminations as

1 specified in this section, the department may, at its sole discretion,
2 reduce the allocation of funds to that county in the following year
3 by 2 percent. Any funds so reduced may be restored by the
4 department if, in the determination of the department, sufficient
5 improvement has been made by the county in meeting the
6 performance standards during the year for which the funds were
7 reduced. If the county continues not to meet the performance
8 standards, the department may reduce the allocation by an
9 additional 2 percent for each year thereafter in which sufficient
10 improvement has not been made to meet the performance standards.

11 (2) No reduction of the allocation of funds to a county shall be
12 imposed pursuant to this subdivision for failure to meet
13 performance standards during any period of time in which the
14 cost-of-doing-business increase is suspended.

15 (i) The department shall develop procedures, in collaboration
16 with the counties and stakeholders, for developing instructions for
17 the performance standards established under subparagraph (D) of
18 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d), no later than September 1, 2005.

19 (j) No later than September 1, 2005, the department shall issue
20 a revised annual redetermination form to allow a parent to indicate
21 parental consent to forward the annual redetermination form to
22 the Healthy Families Program if the child is determined to have a
23 share of cost.

24 (k) The department, in coordination with the Managed Risk
25 Medical Insurance Board, shall streamline the method of providing
26 the Healthy Families Program with information necessary to
27 determine Healthy Families eligibility for a child who is receiving
28 services under the Medi-Cal-to-Healthy Families Bridge Benefits
29 Program.

30 (l) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
31 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
32 and except as provided in subparagraph (G) of paragraph (6) of
33 subdivision (a), the department shall, without taking any further
34 regulatory action, implement, interpret, or make specific this
35 section and any applicable federal waivers and state plan
36 amendments by means of all-county letters or similar instructions.

37 *SEC. 57. Section 14165.50 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
38 *is amended to read:*

39 14165.50. (a) To facilitate the financial viability of a new
40 private nonprofit hospital that will serve the population of South

1 Los Angeles that was formerly served by the Los Angeles County
2 Martin Luther King, Jr.-Harbor Hospital, Medi-Cal funding shall,
3 at a minimum, be made available, as specified in this section, or
4 pursuant to mechanisms that provide equivalent funding under
5 successor or modified Medi-Cal payment systems.

6 (b) ~~(1) (A) Payment for Medi-Cal inpatient payment for~~
7 ~~hospital services provided by the new hospital, including, but not~~
8 ~~limited to, supplemental payments, may be negotiated exclusive~~
9 ~~of any payments under the selective provider contracting program,~~
10 ~~as set forth in Article 2.6 Medi-Cal Hospital Reimbursement~~
11 ~~Improvement Act of 2013 (Article 5.230 (commencing with Section~~
12 ~~14081). The negotiations for per diem 14169.50)) or funded by~~
13 ~~another statewide hospital fee program, and exclusive of the~~
14 ~~supplemental payments specified in subdivision (d), shall include~~
15 ~~consideration of the new hospital's projected Medi-Cal costs for~~
16 ~~providing the services and level of Medi-Cal reimbursement~~
17 ~~thereof, exclusive of any supplemental payments, necessary for~~
18 ~~the financial viability of the new hospital, and all other factors~~
19 ~~allowable under Section 14083; as set forth in this section.~~

20 (1) (A) Subject to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c), and
21 notwithstanding any other law, Medi-Cal payments made to the
22 new hospital on a fee-for-service basis, including payments made
23 pursuant to the methodology authorized under Section 14105.28
24 or successor or modified methodologies, shall provide
25 compensation that is, at a minimum, equal to 100 percent of the
26 new hospital's projected Medi-Cal costs for each fiscal year.

27 (B) To the extent supplemental payments are necessary for any
28 fiscal year to meet the applicable minimum reimbursement level
29 as described in subparagraph (A), the department shall seek federal
30 approval, as necessary, to enable the new hospital to receive the
31 Medi-Cal supplemental payments.

32 (2) (A) To the extent permitted under federal law, the
33 department shall require Medi-Cal managed care plans serving
34 Medi-Cal beneficiaries in the County of Los Angeles to pay the
35 new hospital amounts determined necessary to meet compensation
36 levels for services provided to managed care enrollees that are no
37 less than the amount to which the new hospital would have received
38 on a fee-for-service basis pursuant to paragraph (1). The amounts
39 shall be determined in consultation with the new hospital, the

1 County of Los Angeles, and the Medi-Cal managed care plan, and
2 shall be subject to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

3 (B) Consistent with federal law, the capitation rates paid to
4 Medi-Cal managed care plans serving Medi-Cal beneficiaries in
5 the County of Los Angeles shall be determined to reflect the
6 obligations described in subparagraph (A). The increased payments
7 to Medi-Cal managed care plans that would be paid consistent
8 with actuarial certification and enrollment in the absence of this
9 paragraph shall not be reduced as a consequence of this
10 paragraph.

11 (C) A Medi-Cal managed care plan receiving the increased
12 payments described in subparagraph (B) shall not impose a fee
13 or retention amount, or reduce other payments to the new hospital
14 that would result in a direct or indirect reduction to the amounts
15 required to be paid under subparagraph (A).

16 (3) This subdivision shall not be construed to result in payments
17 that are less than the rates of compensation that would be payable
18 to the new hospital for Medi-Cal services without regard to the
19 requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2).

20 (c) If the applicable minimum reimbursement levels required
21 in subdivision (b) result in payments to the new hospital that are
22 above the levels of compensation that would have been payable
23 absent that requirement, and to the extent a nonfederal share is
24 necessary with respect to the additional compensation, the
25 following provisions shall apply:

26 ~~(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,~~

27 (1) (A) For each fiscal year through the 2016–17 fiscal year,
28 General Fund amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act for
29 the Medi-Cal supplemental payment for debt service costs shall
30 be made program shall fund the nonfederal share of the additional
31 payments to the new hospital pursuant to Section 14085.5 with
32 respect to capital projects located at the site of extent that the rates
33 of compensation for inpatient hospital services provided by the
34 new hospital that previously were determined eligible under Section
35 14085.5 based on would have been payable in the debt service
36 costs incurred by absence of the County requirements of Los
37 Angeles, and if applicable, subdivision (b) are less than 77 percent
38 of the new hospital. Alternatively, the rate required hospital's
39 projected Medi-Cal costs. With respect to be paid to the new
40 hospital pursuant to subparagraph (A) may be increased to take

1 ~~into account the amount nonfederal share of the supplemental~~
2 ~~additional payments for debt service during the time the payments~~
3 ~~would be due. Nothing in described in paragraph (2) of subdivision~~
4 ~~(b), however, this subparagraph shall be construed to increase the~~
5 ~~department's obligations set forth in paragraph (2) applicable only~~
6 ~~for inpatient services provided in conjunction with the~~
7 ~~implementation of subdivision (g) of Section 14085.5. Section~~
8 ~~14182, and other mandatory managed care enrollment provisions~~
9 ~~implemented subsequent to January 1, 2011.~~

10 (2) ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the event the~~
11 ~~new hospital does not enter into a contract under the selective~~
12 ~~provider contracting program as described in paragraph (1), all of~~
13 ~~the following shall apply:~~

14 (A) ~~Health facility planning area 935, or a successor health~~
15 ~~facility planning area, that includes the area~~

16 (B) ~~For the 2017–18 fiscal year and each subsequent fiscal~~
17 ~~year, General Fund amounts appropriated in which the new~~
18 ~~hospital will operate, annual Budget Act for the Medi-Cal program~~
19 ~~shall be opened fund the nonfederal share of the additional~~
20 ~~payments to enable the cost-based reimbursement methodology~~
21 ~~extent that the rates of compensation for Medi-Cal inpatient~~
22 ~~hospital services set forth provided by the new hospital that would~~
23 ~~have been payable in the absence of the requirements of subdivision~~
24 ~~(b) are less than 72 percent of the new hospital's projected~~
25 ~~Medi-Cal state plan to apply with costs. With respect to the~~
26 ~~nonfederal share of the additional payments described in~~
27 ~~paragraph (2) of subdivision (b), however, this subparagraph shall~~
28 ~~be applicable only for inpatient services provided by in conjunction~~
29 ~~with the new hospital. implementation of Section 14182, and other~~
30 ~~mandatory managed care enrollment provisions implemented~~
31 ~~subsequent to January 1, 2011.~~

32 (B)

33 (2) (A) ~~The department shall seek federal approval, as~~
34 ~~necessary, to enable the new hospital to receive Medi-Cal~~
35 ~~supplemental payments remaining necessary nonfederal share of~~
36 ~~the additional payments, after taking into account the General~~
37 ~~Fund amounts described in addition to the cost-based~~
38 ~~reimbursement provided for in subparagraph (A). The nonfederal~~
39 ~~share of the supplemental payments paragraph (1), may be funded~~
40 ~~with public funds that are transferred to the state from the County~~

1 of Los Angeles, at the county's election, pursuant to Section 14164.
 2 *To the extent the county elects not to fund any portion of the*
 3 *remaining necessary nonfederal share, the applicable minimum*
 4 *reimbursement levels required in subdivision (b) shall be reduced*
 5 *accordingly.*

6 (B) *Any public funds transferred to the state for payments to*
 7 *the new hospital as described in this paragraph with respect to a*
 8 *fiscal period shall be expended solely for the nonfederal share of*
 9 *the payments. Notwithstanding any other law, except as provided*
 10 *in subdivision (m), the department shall not impose any fee or*
 11 *assessment in connection with the transferred funds or the*
 12 *payments provided for under this section, including, but not limited*
 13 *to, reimbursement for state staffing or administrative costs.*

14 (C) *If any portion of the funds transferred pursuant to this*
 15 *paragraph is not expended, or not expected to be expended, for*
 16 *the specified rate amounts required in subdivision (b), the*
 17 *unexpended funds shall be returned promptly to the transferring*
 18 *county.*

19 (3) *This subdivision shall not be construed to reduce the*
 20 *nonfederal share of payments funded by General Fund amounts*
 21 *below the amounts that would be funded without regard to the*
 22 *minimum payment levels required under this section.*

23 (d) (1) *In addition to payments meeting the applicable minimum*
 24 *reimbursement levels described in subdivision (b), the new hospital*
 25 *shall be eligible to receive supplemental payments. The*
 26 *supplemental payments shall be provided annually in amounts*
 27 *determined in consultation with the new hospital and the County*
 28 *of Los Angeles, and subject to paragraph (3).*

29 (2) *The department shall seek federal approval, as necessary,*
 30 *to enable the new hospital to receive supplemental payments that*
 31 *are in addition to the applicable minimum reimbursement levels*
 32 *required in subdivision (b). The supplemental payments may be*
 33 *provided for under the mechanisms described in Sections 14166.12*
 34 *and 14301.4 or successor or modified mechanisms, or any other*
 35 *federally permissible payment mechanism. Supplemental payments*
 36 *that are payable through a Medi-Cal managed care plan shall be*
 37 *subject to the same requirements described in subparagraph (C)*
 38 *of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b).*

39 (3) *If a nonfederal share is necessary to fund the supplemental*
 40 *payments, the County of Los Angeles may voluntarily provide*

1 *public funds that are transferred to the state pursuant to Section*
2 *14164. The county may specify the type of supplemental payment*
3 *for which it is transferring funds, and any other category relevant*
4 *to the payment, including, but not limited to, fee-for-service*
5 *supplemental payment, managed care rate range payment, and*
6 *payment for services rendered to newly eligible beneficiaries as*
7 *defined in subdivision (s) of Section 17612.2.*

8 ~~(C) (i)~~

9 ~~(4) Any public funds transferred to the state as described in~~
10 ~~subparagraph (B) for supplemental payments to the new hospital~~
11 ~~as described in this subdivision with respect to a fiscal period shall~~
12 ~~be expended solely for the nonfederal share of the supplemental~~
13 ~~payments; payments as specified pursuant to paragraph (3).~~
14 ~~Notwithstanding any other law, subdivision (o) of Section 14166.12~~
15 ~~shall not apply, and the department shall not assess the fee~~
16 ~~described in subdivision (d) of Section 14301.4, or any other~~
17 ~~similar fee, except for an amount that may be retained by as~~
18 ~~provided in subdivision (m). If any portion of the state funds~~
19 ~~transferred pursuant to this subdivision is not expended, or not~~
20 ~~expected to be expended, for the benefit of specified supplemental~~
21 ~~payments, the Medi-Cal program negotiated between unexpended~~
22 ~~funds shall be returned promptly to the department and the County~~
23 ~~of Los Angeles, limited as follows: transferring county.~~

24 ~~(I) For each fiscal year before the 2017–18 fiscal year, the~~
25 ~~retained amount~~

26 ~~(e) Notwithstanding any other law, all payments provided for~~
27 ~~under this section shall not be more than the amount treated as~~
28 ~~having been paid for purposes of the nonfederal share any~~
29 ~~determination of available room under the reimbursement,~~
30 ~~exclusive federal upper payment limit, as specified in Part 447 of~~
31 ~~any supplemental payments, for the fiscal year to be paid pursuant~~
32 ~~to the cost-based reimbursement methodology described in~~
33 ~~subparagraph (A) that exceeds 77 percent of the new hospital's~~
34 ~~projected Medi-Cal costs. Title 42 of the Code of Federal~~
35 ~~Regulations, with respect to the applicable class of services and~~
36 ~~class of health care provider.~~

37 ~~(H)~~

38 ~~(f) (1) For the 2017–18 fiscal year and each subsequent fiscal~~
39 ~~year, the retained amount shall not be more than the amount~~
40 ~~purposes of this article, “new hospital” means a health facility~~

1 *that is certified under Title XVIII and Title XIX of the nonfederal*
2 *share of the reimbursement, exclusive of any supplemental*
3 *payments, for the fiscal year to be paid federal Social Security Act,*
4 *and is licensed pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section*
5 *1250) of Division 2 of the cost-based reimbursement methodology*
6 *described in subparagraph (A) that exceeds 72 percent Health and*
7 *Safety Code to provide acute inpatient hospital services, and*
8 *includes all components of the new hospital's projected Medi-Cal*
9 *costs; facility, with an inpatient hospital service location on the*
10 *campus of the former Los Angeles County Martin Luther King,*
11 *Jr.-Harbor Hospital.*

12 (2) “Medi-Cal managed care plan” shall have the meaning
13 provided in paragraph (5) of subdivision (b) of Section 14199.1.

14 (ii)

15 (g) For purposes of this ~~subparagraph, article,~~ the new hospital's
16 projected Medi-Cal costs shall be based on the cost finding
17 principles applied under subdivision (b) of Section 14166.4, *except*
18 *that the projected costs shall not be multiplied by the federal*
19 *medical assistance percentage* and are not subject to the
20 reimbursement limitations set forth in Article 7.5 (commencing
21 with Section 51536) of Chapter 3 of Subdivision 1 of Division 3
22 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. The new
23 hospital's projected Medi-Cal costs ~~may take into account audit~~
24 ~~adjustments shall be determined prior to allowable costs the start~~
25 *of each fiscal year in consultation with the new hospital, using the*
26 *best available and reasonable current estimates or projections*
27 *made with respect to the new hospital for prior periods; an annual*
28 *period, and shall be considered final as of the start of the fiscal*
29 *year for purposes of the minimum payment levels described in*
30 *subdivision (b).*

31 ~~(D) Reimbursement under this paragraph shall be available to~~
32 ~~the new hospital only if the necessary federal approval described~~
33 ~~in subparagraph (B) is obtained. If the necessary federal approval~~
34 ~~is not obtained, the new hospital shall be reimbursed for Medi-Cal~~
35 ~~inpatient hospital services as set forth in paragraph (1) and the per~~
36 ~~diem payments shall reimburse the hospital at no less than 72~~
37 ~~percent of the hospital's projected Medi-Cal costs for providing~~
38 ~~the services, exclusive of any supplemental payments and the~~
39 ~~payments described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1).~~

40 (3)

1 ~~(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and only to the~~
2 ~~extent federal approval is obtained, the new hospital shall not be~~
3 ~~reimbursed for Medi-Cal outpatient services under eligible to~~
4 ~~receive payments pursuant to Section 14166.11. This subdivision,~~
5 ~~however, shall not be construed to preclude the cost-based~~
6 ~~reimbursement methodology established in Section 14105.24. The~~
7 ~~department shall seek hospital from eligibility for disproportionate~~
8 ~~share status, or from receipt of any federal approval, as necessary,~~
9 ~~Medicaid disproportionate share hospital payments to expand the~~
10 ~~methodology to include outpatient services provided to which it~~
11 ~~would be entitled, pursuant to the Medi-Cal beneficiaries by the~~
12 ~~new hospital. State Plan.~~

13 ~~(e) Nothing~~

14 ~~(i) Except as specified in subdivision (h), this section shall not~~
15 ~~be construed to preclude the new hospital from receiving any other~~
16 ~~payment for which it is eligible in addition to the payments~~
17 ~~provided for by this section.~~

18 ~~(j) Notwithstanding any other law, for purposes of Article 12~~
19 ~~(commencing with Section 17612.1) of Chapter 6 of Part 5, the~~
20 ~~intergovernmental transfers described in this section as reflected~~
21 ~~in the actual net expenditures for all operating budget units of the~~
22 ~~County of Los Angeles Department of Health Services shall not~~
23 ~~be reduced in any manner in the determination of total costs under~~
24 ~~paragraph (6) of subdivision (b) of Section 17612.5, by application~~
25 ~~of the imputed other entity intergovernmental transfer amounts or~~
26 ~~otherwise.~~

27 ~~(d)~~

28 ~~(k) Notwithstanding the rulemaking provisions of Chapter 3.5~~
29 ~~(commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title~~
30 ~~2 of the Government Code, the department may implement this~~
31 ~~section by means of all-facility letters, all-county letters, or similar~~
32 ~~instructions, without taking further regulatory action. Nothing in~~
33 ~~this This section shall not be construed to preclude the department~~
34 ~~from adopting regulations.~~

35 ~~(e)~~

36 ~~(l) (1) Except The department shall obtain federal approvals~~
37 ~~or waivers as otherwise provided herein, necessary to implement~~
38 ~~this section and to obtain federal matching funds to the maximum~~
39 ~~extent permitted by federal law. This section shall be implemented~~
40 ~~only if, and to the extent that, federal financial participation is~~

1 available and this section does not jeopardize the federal financial
2 participation available for any other state program.

3 (2) This section shall be implemented only if, and to the extent
4 that, ~~any necessary approval from the federal Centers for Medicare~~
5 ~~and Medicaid Services is~~ *approvals are* obtained.

6 ~~(f) For purposes~~

7 ~~(m) As part of this article, “new hospital” means a health facility~~
8 ~~that is certified under Title XVIII and Title XIX of the federal~~
9 ~~Social Security Act, and is licensed pursuant its voluntary~~
10 ~~participation to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of~~
11 ~~Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code to provide acute inpatient~~
12 ~~hospital services, and includes all components of the facility, with~~
13 ~~an inpatient hospital service location on nonfederal share of~~
14 ~~payments under this section, the campus County of the former Los~~
15 ~~Angeles County Martin Luther King, Jr. Harbor Hospital. shall~~
16 ~~agree to reimburse the state for the nonfederal share of state~~
17 ~~staffing and administrative costs directly attributable to the cost~~
18 ~~of administrating the payments and associated intergovernmental~~
19 ~~transfers. The costs shall be documented and subject to review by~~
20 ~~the county.~~

21 *SEC. 58. Section 15800 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
22 *is amended to read:*

23 15800. (a) (1) Commencing October 1, 2013, the State
24 Department of Health Care Services shall administer the
25 AIM-Linked Infants Program to address the health care needs of
26 children formerly covered pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph
27 (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 of the
28 Insurance Code. The department is vested with the same powers,
29 purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction exercised by the
30 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board as they relate to those
31 children. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter,
32 diminish, or supersede the authority of the Managed Risk Medical
33 Insurance Board to exercise the same powers, purposes,
34 responsibilities, and jurisdiction within the Healthy Families
35 Program established under Part 6.2 (commencing with Section
36 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

37 (2) (A) *Commencing on July 1, 2014, the State Department of*
38 *Health Care Services shall administer any other programs under,*
39 *and succeeds to and is vested with the same powers, purposes,*

responsibilities, and jurisdiction exercised by, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.

(B) Commencing on July 1, 2014, any reference in any statute, except for this chapter, Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15850), and Section 12739.61 of, and Part 6.8 (commencing with Section 12739.77) of Division 2 of, the Insurance Code, and in any regulation, contract, or any other document, to the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board is deemed to instead refer to the State Department of Health Care Services.

(2)

(3) The department may, before October 1, 2013, conduct transition activities necessary to ensure the efficient transfer of the program identified in subdivision (a) paragraph (1) and populations served by that program.

(4) The department may, before July 1, 2014, conduct transition activities necessary to ensure the efficient transfer of the programs identified in paragraph (2) and populations served by these programs.

(b) The department shall seek any federal waivers, approvals, and state plan amendments necessary to implement this part. This part shall only be implemented to the extent that necessary federal approvals are obtained and federal financial participation is available for eligible programs and services.

SEC. 59. Section 15801 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is amended to read:

15801. (a) The terms of all regulations and orders adopted by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board in effect immediately preceding October July 1, 2013, 2014, that relate to the operation of the program and to the children transferred by the act that added this section and are not rendered legally unenforceable by the act that added this section shall be fully enforceable by the State Department of Health Care Services within the AIM-Linked Infants Program and the Medi-Cal Access Program unless and until the department adopts regulations for the AIM-Linked Infants Medi-Cal Access Program. Nothing in this section subdivision shall be construed to alter, diminish, or supersede the authority of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board to interpret, enforce, maintain, or amend the same regulations for purposes of the Healthy Families Program

1 established under Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of
2 Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

3 *(b) All regulations and orders adopted by the Managed Risk*
4 *Medical Insurance Board that relate to the programs transferred*
5 *pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 15800 in*
6 *effect on July 1, 2014, and not rendered legally unenforceable by*
7 *the act adding this subdivision shall remain in effect and shall be*
8 *fully enforceable unless and until readopted, amended, or repealed*
9 *by the State Department of Health Care Services, or until they*
10 *expire by their own terms.*

11 SEC. 60. Section 15802.5 is added to the Welfare and
12 Institutions Code, to read:

13 15802.5. Effective on July 1, 2014, all permanent or
14 probationary civil service employees who are employed by the
15 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall be transferred to
16 the State Department of Health Care Services or the California
17 Health Benefits Exchange as described in Section 12739.78 of the
18 Insurance Code, and their civil service status, position, and rights,
19 including return rights, shall be determined pursuant to Section
20 12739.78 of the Insurance Code.

21 SEC. 61. Section 15803 of the Welfare and Institutions Code
22 is amended to read:

23 15803. (a) To implement this part and clause (ii) of
24 subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
25 12693.70 of the Insurance Code, the State Department of Health
26 Care Services may contract with public or private entities, including
27 ~~the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, which administers~~
28 ~~the Access for Infants and Mothers Program pursuant to Part 6.3~~
29 ~~(commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance~~
30 ~~Code.~~ entities. Contracts entered into under this part may be on a
31 noncompetitive bid basis and ~~shall be~~ are exempt from the
32 following:

33 (1) Part 2 (commencing with Section 10100) of Division 2 of
34 the Public Contract Code and any policies, procedures, or
35 regulations authorized by that part.

36 (2) Article 4 (commencing with Section 19130) of Chapter 5
37 of Part 2 of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

38 (3) Review or approval of contracts by the Department of
39 General Services.

(b) During the transition of the programs to the department, the department shall also be exempt from the review or approval of feasibility study reports and the requirements of Sections 4819.35 to 4819.37, inclusive, and 4920 to 4928, inclusive, of the State Administrative Manual.

(c) *For contracts entered into under this part, the State Department of Health Care Services shall not be required to specify the amounts encumbered for each contract, but may allocate funds to each contract based on the projected or actual subscriber enrollments to a total amount not to exceed the amount appropriated for the program including family contributions.*

SEC. 62. *Section 15804 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is amended to read:*

15804. On October 1, 2013, or when the State Department of Health Care Services has implemented Chapter 2 (commencing with Section ~~15850~~, 15810), whichever occurs later, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall cease to provide coverage to the children transferred to the AIM-Linked Infants Program, pursuant to Section 15800.

SEC. 63. *Section 15805 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is amended to read:*

15805. (a) (1) The Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall provide the State Department of Health Care Services any data, information, or record concerning the Healthy Families Program or the Access for Infants and Mothers Program as are necessary to implement this part and clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 of the Insurance Code.

(2) *All books, documents, files, property, data, information, or record in possession of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, except for personnel records related to staff transferred to the California Health Benefits Exchange pursuant to Section 12739.61 or 12739.78 of the Insurance Code, shall be transferred to the State Department of Health Care Services on July 1, 2014.*

(3) *Until the transition of duties from the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board to the State Department of Health Care Services required under subdivision (a) of Section 15800 is complete, any book, document, file, property, data, information, or record in the possession of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pertaining to functions, programs, and subscribers to be*

transferred to the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 15800 shall immediately be made available to the State Department of Health Care Services upon request for review, inspection, and copying, including electronic transmittal, including records otherwise not subject to disclosure under Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, all of the following shall apply:

(1) The term—~~“data,”~~ “book, document, file, property, data, information, or record” shall include, but is not limited to, personal information as defined in Section 1798.3 of the Civil Code.

(2) Any book, document, file, property, data, information, or record shall be exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of the Government Code) and any other law, to the same extent that it was exempt from disclosure or privileged prior to the provision of the book, document, file, property, data, information, or record to the department.

(3) The provision of any book, document, file, property, data, information, or record to the department shall not constitute a waiver of any evidentiary privilege or exemption from disclosure.

(4) The department shall keep all books, documents, files, property, data, information, or records provided by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board confidential to the full extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of the Government Code), and consistent with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board’s contractual obligations to keep books, documents, files, property, data, information, or records confidential.

SEC. 64. Section 15806 is added to the Welfare and Institutions Code, to read:

15806. (a) A contract, lease, license, bond, or any other agreement to which the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board is a party is not void or voidable by reason of the act that added this section, but shall continue in full force and effect, with the State Department of Health Care Services assuming all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, and duties of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and any of its predecessors that relate

1 *to the duties, powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction*
2 *vested by the act that added this section in the State Department*
3 *of Health Care Services. The assumption by the State Department*
4 *of Health Care Services does not in any way affect the rights of*
5 *the parties to the contract, lease, license, or agreement.*

6 *(b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

7 *SEC. 65. The heading of Chapter 2 (commencing with Section*
8 *15810) of Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions*
9 *Code is amended to read:*

10
11 CHAPTER 2. ~~AIM-LINKED INFANTS~~ *MEDI-CAL ACCESS*
12 *PROGRAM*
13

14 *SEC. 66. Section 15810 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
15 *is amended to read:*

16 15810. (a) This chapter shall be known, and may be cited,
17 as the AIM-Linked Infants Program.

18 *(b) This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014, and,*
19 *as of January 1, 2015, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute,*
20 *that becomes operative on or before January 1, 2015, deletes or*
21 *extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

22 *SEC. 67. Section 15810 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
23 *Code, to read:*

24 15810. (a) This chapter, formerly known as the AIM-Linked
25 Infants Program, shall be known, and may be cited, as the
26 Medi-Cal Access Program.

27 *(b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

28 *SEC. 68. Section 15811 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
29 *is amended to read:*

30 15811. (a) The definitions contained in this section govern
31 the construction of this chapter, unless the context requires
32 otherwise.

33 ~~(a)~~

34 (b) "AIM-linked infant" means any infant born to a woman
35 whose enrollment in the Access for Infants and Mothers Program
36 under Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of
37 the Insurance Code begins after June 30, 2004.

38 ~~(b)~~

39 (c) "Department" means the State Department of Health Care
40 Services.

1 ~~(e)~~

2 (d) “Program” means the AIM-Linked Infants Program.

3 ~~(d)~~

4 (e) “Subscriber” means an individual who is eligible for and
5 enrolled in the program.

6 ~~(e)~~

7 (f) “Subscriber contribution” means the cost to the subscriber
8 to participate in the program.

9 (g) *This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014, and,*
10 *as of January 1, 2015, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute,*
11 *that becomes operative on or before January 1, 2015, deletes or*
12 *extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

13 SEC. 69. Section 15811 is added to the Welfare and Institutions
14 Code, to read:

15 15811. (a) *The definitions contained in this section govern the*
16 *construction of this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise.*

17 (b) *“Access-linked infant” means any infant born to a woman*
18 *enrolled in either the program under this chapter or the Access*
19 *for Infants and Mothers Program under Part 6.3 (commencing*
20 *with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.*

21 (c) *“Applicant” means an individual who applies for coverage*
22 *through the program.*

23 (d) *“Department” means the State Department of Health Care*
24 *Services.*

25 (e) *“Fund” means the Perinatal Insurance Fund.*

26 (f) *“Health education services relating to tobacco use” means*
27 *tobacco use prevention and education services, including, when*
28 *appropriate, tobacco use cessation services, in accordance with*
29 *protocols established by the department in coordination with the*
30 *California Tobacco Control Program of the State Department of*
31 *Public Health.*

32 (g) *“Participating health plan” means a health plan with which*
33 *the department contracts to provide health care services to*
34 *individuals eligible pursuant to Section 15832.*

35 (h) *“Program” means the Medi-Cal Access Program.*

36 (i) *“Subscriber” means an individual who is eligible for and*
37 *enrolled in the program.*

38 (j) *“Subscriber contribution” means the cost to the subscriber*
39 *to participate in the program.*

40 (k) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

1 *SEC. 70. Section 15814 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
2 *Code, to read:*

3 15814. (a) *The department, in coordination with the California*
4 *Tobacco Control Program of the State Department of Public*
5 *Health, shall develop protocols relating to health education for*
6 *tobacco use to the extent necessary to comply with paragraph (1)*
7 *of subdivision (b) of Section 30122 of the Revenue and Taxation*
8 *Code. These protocols shall include, but not be limited to, all of*
9 *the following:*

- 10 (1) *Referral to perinatal and related support services.*
- 11 (2) *Outreach services and assessment of smoking status.*
- 12 (3) *Individualized counseling and advocacy services.*
- 13 (4) *Motivational messages.*
- 14 (5) *Cessation services, if appropriate.*
- 15 (6) *Incentives to maintain a healthy lifestyle.*
- 16 (7) *Follow up assessment.*
- 17 (8) *Maintenance and relapse prevention services.*

18 (b) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

19 *SEC. 71. Section 15818 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
20 *Code, to read:*

21 15818. (a) *Each participating health plan contracting with*
22 *the department pursuant to this chapter shall provide health*
23 *education services related to tobacco use to all program*
24 *participants to the extent necessary to comply with paragraph (1)*
25 *of subdivision (b) of Section 30122 of the Revenue and Taxation*
26 *Code.*

27 (b) *The education activities required by subdivision (a) shall*
28 *include all of the following:*

- 29 (1) *Dissuading persons from beginning to smoke.*
- 30 (2) *Encouraging smoking cessation.*
- 31 (3) *Providing information on the health effects of tobacco use*
32 *on the user, children, and nonsmokers.*

33 (c) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

34 *SEC. 72. Section 15826 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
35 *is amended to read:*

36 15826. (a) *The department shall administer the program and*
37 *may do all of the following:*

- 38 ~~(a)~~
- 39 (1) *Determine eligibility criteria for the program. These criteria*
40 *shall include the requirements set forth in Section 15832.*

~~(b)~~

(2) Determine the eligibility of AIM-linked infants.

~~(c)~~

(3) Determine when subscribers are covered and the extent and scope of coverage.

~~(d)~~

(4) Determine subscriber contribution amounts schedules. Subscriber contributions shall not be greater than those applicable on March 23, 2010, for infants enrolled pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 of the Insurance Code.

~~(e)~~

(5) Provide coverage through Medi-Cal delivery systems and contract for the administration of the program and the enrollment of subscribers. Any contract entered into pursuant to this chapter shall be exempt from any provision of law relating to competitive bidding, and shall be exempt from the review or approval of any division of the Department of General Services. The department shall not be required to specify the amounts encumbered for each contract, but may allocate funds to each contract based on projected and actual subscriber enrollments in a total amount not to exceed the amount appropriated for the program.

~~(f)~~

(6) Authorize expenditures to pay program expenses that exceed subscriber contributions, and to administer the program as necessary.

~~(g)~~

(7) Develop a promotional component of the program to make Californians aware of the program and the opportunity that it presents.

~~(h)-(1)~~

(8) (A) Issue rules and regulations as necessary to administer the program.

~~(2)~~

(B) During the 2011–12 to 2014–15 fiscal years, inclusive, the adoption and readoption of regulations pursuant to this chapter shall be deemed to be an emergency that calls for immediate action to avoid serious harm to the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11349.6 of the Government Code, and the department is hereby exempted from

1 the requirement that the department describe facts showing the
2 need for immediate action.

3 (i)

4 (9) Exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out the
5 powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed by this
6 chapter.

7 (b) *This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014, and,*
8 *as of January 1, 2015, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute,*
9 *that becomes operative on or before January 1, 2015, deletes or*
10 *extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

11 SEC. 73. Section 15826 is added to the Welfare and Institutions
12 Code, to read:

13 15826. (a) *The department shall administer the program and*
14 *may do all of the following:*

15 (1) *Determine eligibility criteria for the program. These criteria*
16 *shall include the requirements set forth in Section 15832.*

17 (2) *Determine the eligibility of applicants.*

18 (3) *Determine when subscribers are covered and the extent and*
19 *scope of coverage.*

20 (4) *Determine subscriber contribution amounts schedules,*
21 *subject to the following:*

22 (A) *Subscriber contributions for Access-linked infants shall not*
23 *be greater than those applicable on March 23, 2010, for infants*
24 *enrolled pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph*
25 *(6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 of the Insurance Code.*

26 (B) *Subscriber contributions for mothers shall conform with*
27 *the maintenance of effort requirements under the federal Patient*
28 *Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), or any*
29 *amendment or extension of that act.*

30 (5) *Provide coverage through Medi-Cal delivery systems and*
31 *contract for the administration of the program and the enrollment*
32 *of subscribers. Any contract entered into pursuant to this chapter*
33 *shall be exempt from any provision of law relating to competitive*
34 *bidding, and shall be exempt from the review or approval of any*
35 *division of the Department of General Services. The department*
36 *shall not be required to specify the amounts encumbered for each*
37 *contract, but may allocate funds to each contract based on*
38 *projected and actual subscriber enrollments in a total amount not*
39 *to exceed the amount appropriated for the program.*

1 (6) *Authorize expenditures to pay program expenses that exceed*
2 *subscriber contributions, and to administer the program as*
3 *necessary.*

4 (7) *Develop a promotional component of the program to make*
5 *Californians aware of the program and the opportunity that it*
6 *presents.*

7 (8) (A) *Issue rules and regulations as necessary to administer*
8 *the program.*

9 (B) *During the 2011–12 to 2014–15 fiscal years, inclusive, the*
10 *adoption and readoption of regulations pursuant to this chapter*
11 *shall be deemed to be an emergency that calls for immediate action*
12 *to avoid serious harm to the public peace, health, safety, or general*
13 *welfare for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11349.6 of the*
14 *Government Code, and the department is hereby exempted from*
15 *the requirement that the department describe facts showing the*
16 *need for immediate action and from review by the Office of*
17 *Administrative Law.*

18 (9) *Exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out the*
19 *powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed by this*
20 *chapter.*

21 (b) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

22 SEC. 74. *Section 15827 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
23 *Code, to read:*

24 15827. (a) *The department shall administer the program in a*
25 *manner that ensures that program expenditures do not exceed*
26 *amounts available in the fund.*

27 (b) *This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent*
28 *that it does not jeopardize the state's ability to receive federal*
29 *financial participation under the federal Patient Protection and*
30 *Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), or any amendment or*
31 *extension of that act.*

32 (c) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

33 SEC. 75. *Section 15832 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
34 *is amended to read:*

35 15832. To be eligible to participate in the program, a person
36 shall meet all of the following requirements:

37 (a) (1) Be a child under two years of age who is delivered by
38 a mother enrolled in the program under Part 6.3 (commencing with
39 Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code. Except as

1 stated in this section, these infants shall be automatically enrolled
2 in the program.

3 (2) For the applicable month, not be enrolled in
4 employer-sponsored health care coverage, or have been enrolled
5 in that health care coverage in the prior three months or enrolled
6 in full-scope Medi-Cal without a share of cost. Exceptions may
7 be identified in regulations or other guidance and shall, at
8 minimum, include all exceptions applicable to the Healthy Families
9 Program on and after March 23, 2010.

10 (3) Be subject to subscriber contributions as determined by the
11 department. The subscriber contributions shall not be greater than
12 those applicable on March 23, 2010, for infants enrolled in the
13 Healthy Families Program pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph
14 (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 of the
15 Insurance Code.

16 (b) For AIM-linked infants identified in subdivision (a), all of
17 the following shall apply:

18 (1) Enrollment shall cover the first 12 months of the infant's
19 life unless he or she is eligible for Medi-Cal benefits under Section
20 14005.26. If the infant is eligible under Section 14005.26, he or
21 she shall be automatically enrolled in the Medi-Cal program on
22 that basis.

23 (2) (A) At the end of the 12 months, as a condition of continued
24 eligibility, the subscriber shall provide income information. The
25 infant shall be disenrolled from the program if the annual household
26 income exceeds 300 percent of the federal poverty level, or if the
27 infant is eligible for full-scope Medi-Cal with no share of cost.

28 (B) Effective January 1, 2014, when determining eligibility for
29 benefits under the program, income shall be determined, counted,
30 and valued in accordance with the requirements of Section
31 1397bb(b)(1)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code as added
32 by the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public
33 Law 111-148) and as amended by the federal Health Care and
34 Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152) and
35 any subsequent amendments.

36 (3) At the end of their first and second year in the program,
37 infants shall be screened for eligibility for the Medi-Cal program.

38 (c) If at any time the director determines that the eligibility
39 criteria established under this chapter for the program may
40 jeopardize the state's ability to receive federal financial

participation under the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), or any amendment or extension of that act, the director may alter the eligibility criteria to the extent necessary for the state to receive that federal financial participation.

(d) This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014, and, as of January 1, 2015, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that becomes operative on or before January 1, 2015, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

SEC. 76. Section 15832 is added to the Welfare and Institutions Code, to read:

15832. (a) To be eligible to participate in the program, a person shall meet all of the requirements in either paragraph (1) or (2):

(1) (A) Be a woman who is pregnant or in her postpartum period as specified in Section 15840 and who is a resident of the state. A person who is a member of a federally recognized California Indian tribe is a resident of the state for these purposes.

(B) Have a household income that is above 208 percent of the official federal poverty level but does not exceed 317 percent of the official federal poverty level.

(C) Agree to the payment of the complete subscriber contribution. A federally recognized California Indian tribal government may make the subscriber contributions on behalf of a member of the tribe only if a contribution on behalf of members of federally recognized California Indian tribes does not limit or preclude federal financial participation under Title XXI of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1397aa et seq.). If a federally recognized California Indian tribal government makes a contribution on behalf of a member of the tribe, the tribal government shall ensure that the subscriber is made aware of all the health care delivery options available in the county where the member resides.

(2) (A) Be a child under two years of age who is delivered by a mother enrolled in the program under this chapter or Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code. Except as stated in this section, these infants shall be automatically enrolled in the program.

(B) For the applicable month, not be enrolled in employer-sponsored health care coverage, or have been enrolled in that health care coverage in the prior three months or enrolled

1 *in full-scope Medi-Cal without a share of cost. Exceptions may be*
2 *identified in regulations or other guidance and shall, at minimum,*
3 *include all exceptions applicable to the Healthy Families Program*
4 *on and after March 23, 2010.*

5 *(C) Be subject to subscriber contributions as determined by the*
6 *department.*

7 *(3) For AIM-linked infants identified in paragraph (2), all of*
8 *the following shall apply:*

9 *(A) Enrollment in the program shall cover the first 12 months*
10 *of the infant's life unless he or she is determined eligible for*
11 *Medi-Cal benefits under Section 14005.26. An infant shall be*
12 *screened for eligibility under Section 14005.26 immediately after*
13 *he or she is born. If the infant is eligible under Section 14005.26,*
14 *he or she shall be automatically enrolled in the Medi-Cal program*
15 *on that basis.*

16 *(B) (i) At the end of the 12 months, as a condition of continued*
17 *eligibility, the subscriber shall provide income information. The*
18 *infant shall be disenrolled from the program if the annual*
19 *household income exceeds 317 percent of the federal poverty level,*
20 *or if the infant is eligible for full-scope Medi-Cal with no share of*
21 *cost.*

22 *(ii) Effective January 1, 2014, when determining eligibility for*
23 *benefits under the program, income shall be determined, counted,*
24 *and valued in accordance with the requirements of Section*
25 *1397bb(b)(1)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code as added by*
26 *the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public*
27 *Law 111-148) and as amended by the federal Health Care and*
28 *Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152) and*
29 *any subsequent amendments.*

30 *(C) At the end of their first and second year in the program,*
31 *infants shall be screened for eligibility for the Medi-Cal program.*

32 *(4) If at any time the director determines that the eligibility*
33 *criteria established under this chapter for the program may*
34 *jeopardize the state's ability to receive federal financial*
35 *participation under the federal Patient Protection and Affordable*
36 *Care Act (Public Law 111-148), or any amendment or extension*
37 *of that act, the director may alter the eligibility criteria to the*
38 *extent necessary for the state to receive that federal financial*
39 *participation.*

40 *(b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

1 *SEC. 77. Section 15833 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
2 *Code, to read:*

3 15833. (a) A person eligible pursuant to paragraph (1) of
4 subdivision (a) of Section 15832 shall not be eligible to participate
5 in the program if, at the time of application, she is eligible for
6 Medi-Cal without a share of cost or for Medicare.

7 (b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

8 *SEC. 78. Section 15835 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
9 *Code, to read:*

10 15835. (a) Subscribers enrolled pursuant to paragraph (1) of
11 subdivision (a) of Section 15832 shall not be disenrolled for failure
12 to pay subscriber contributions. The department may impose or
13 contract for collection actions to collect unpaid subscriber
14 contributions.

15 (b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

16 *SEC. 79. Section 15839 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
17 *Code, to read:*

18 15839. (a) Services that would be covered under the program
19 that are provided to pregnant women who, after receiving those
20 services, are subsequently determined to be eligible for coverage
21 under this chapter may be reimbursed as determined by the
22 department. In no case shall services received prior to 40 days
23 before a woman's date of application be eligible for
24 reimbursement.

25 (b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

26 *SEC. 80. Section 15840 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
27 *is amended to read:*

28 15840. (a) At a minimum, coverage provided pursuant to this
29 chapter shall be provided to eligible AIM-linked infants less than
30 two years of age.

31 (b) Coverage provided pursuant to this chapter shall include, at
32 a minimum, those services required to be provided by health care
33 service plans approved by the Secretary of Health and Human
34 Services as a federally qualified health care service plan pursuant
35 to Section 417.101 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

36 (c) Medically necessary prescription drugs shall be a required
37 benefit in the coverage provided pursuant to this chapter.

38 (d) This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2014, and,
39 as of January 1, 2015, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute,

1 *that becomes operative on or before January 1, 2015, deletes or*
2 *extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

3 *SEC. 81. Section 15840 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
4 *Code, to read:*

5 *15840. (a) At a minimum, coverage provided pursuant to this*
6 *chapter shall be provided to subscribers during one pregnancy,*
7 *and until the end of the month in which the 60th day after*
8 *pregnancy occurs, and to eligible children less than two years of*
9 *age who were born of a pregnancy covered under this program*
10 *or the Access for Infants and Mothers program under Part 6.3*
11 *(commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance*
12 *Code to a woman enrolled in the Access for Infants and Mothers*
13 *program.*

14 *(b) Coverage provided pursuant to this chapter shall include,*
15 *at a minimum, those services required to be provided by health*
16 *care service plans approved by the Secretary of Health and Human*
17 *Services as a federally qualified health care service plan pursuant*
18 *to Section 417.101 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations.*

19 *(c) Medically necessary prescription drugs shall be a required*
20 *benefit in the coverage provided pursuant to this chapter.*

21 *(d) To the extent required pursuant to Section 15818 to comply*
22 *with paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 30122 of the*
23 *Revenue and Taxation Code, health education services related to*
24 *tobacco use shall be a benefit in the coverage provided under this*
25 *chapter.*

26 *(e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

27 *SEC. 82. Section 15841 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
28 *Code, to read:*

29 *15841. (a) Through its courts, statutes, and under its*
30 *Constitution, California protects a woman's right to reproductive*
31 *privacy. California reaffirms these protections and specifically its*
32 *Supreme Court decision in People v. Belous (1969) 71 Cal.2d 954,*
33 *966-68.*

34 *(b) The State Department of Health Care Services may accept*
35 *or use moneys under Title XXI of the Social Security Act (known*
36 *as the Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP), as*
37 *interpreted in Section 457.10 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal*
38 *Regulations, to fund services for women pursuant to Section*
39 *14007.7 and this chapter only when, during the period of coverage,*
40 *the woman is the beneficiary. The scope of services covered under*

1 *Medi-Cal and this chapter, as defined in statutes, regulations, and*
2 *state plans, is not altered by this section or the state plan*
3 *amendment submitted pursuant to this section.*

4 (c) *California's CHIP plan and any amendments submitted and*
5 *implemented pursuant to this section shall be consistent with*
6 *subdivisions (a) and (b).*

7 (d) *This section is a declaration of existing law.*

8 (e) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

9 SEC. 83. *Section 15847 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
10 *Code, to read:*

11 15847. (a) *It shall constitute unfair competition for purposes*
12 *of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 17200) of Part 2 of*
13 *Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code for an insurer,*
14 *an insurance agent or broker, or an administrator, as defined in*
15 *Section 1759 of the Insurance Code, to refer an individual*
16 *employee or employee's dependent to the program, or arrange for*
17 *an individual employee or employee's dependent to apply to the*
18 *program, for the purpose of separating that employee or*
19 *employee's dependent from group health coverage provided in*
20 *connection with the employee's employment.*

21 (b) *Any employee described in subdivision (a) shall have a*
22 *personal right of action to enforce subdivision (a).*

23 (c) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

24 SEC. 84. *Section 15847.3 is added to the Welfare and*
25 *Institutions Code, to read:*

26 15847.3. (a) *It shall constitute an unfair labor practice*
27 *contrary to public policy, and enforceable under Section 95 of the*
28 *Labor Code, for any employer to refer an individual employee or*
29 *employee's dependent to the program, or to arrange for an*
30 *individual employee or employee's dependent to apply to the*
31 *program, for the purpose of separating that employee or*
32 *employee's dependent from group health coverage provided in*
33 *connection with the employee's employment.*

34 (b) *This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

35 SEC. 85. *Section 15847.5 is added to the Welfare and*
36 *Institutions Code, to read:*

37 15847.5. (a) *It shall constitute an unfair labor practice*
38 *contrary to public policy and enforceable under Section 95 of the*
39 *Labor Code for any employer to change the employee-employer*
40 *share-of-cost ratio or to make any other modification of maternity*

1 *care coverage for employees or employees' dependents that results*
2 *in the enrollment of the employees or employees' dependents in*
3 *the program established pursuant to this chapter.*

4 *(b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

5 SEC. 86. *Section 15847.7 is added to the Welfare and*
6 *Institutions Code, to read:*

7 *15847.7. (a) For purposes of Sections 15847, 15847.3, and*
8 *15847.5, "group health coverage" includes any nonprofit hospital*
9 *service plan, health care service plan, self-insured employee*
10 *welfare benefit plan, or disability insurance providing medical or*
11 *hospital benefits.*

12 *(b) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

13 SEC. 87. *Section 15848 is added to the Welfare and Institutions*
14 *Code, to read:*

15 *15848. (a) The Perinatal Insurance Fund is continued in*
16 *existence in the State Treasury under the administration of the*
17 *department.*

18 *(b) Amounts deposited in the fund shall only be used for the*
19 *purposes specified by this chapter.*

20 *(c) Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code,*
21 *the fund is hereby continuously appropriated, without regard to*
22 *fiscal years, to the department, for the purposes specified in this*
23 *chapter.*

24 *(d) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

25 SEC. 88. *Section 15848.5 is added to the Welfare and*
26 *Institutions Code, to read:*

27 *15848.5. (a) The department shall authorize the expenditure*
28 *of money in the fund to cover program expenses, including program*
29 *expenses that exceed subscriber contributions.*

30 *(b) From money appropriated by the Legislature to the fund,*
31 *the department may expend sufficient funds for operating expenses*
32 *incurred in carrying out this chapter.*

33 *(c) The department shall develop and utilize all appropriate*
34 *cost containment measures to maximize the coverage offered under*
35 *the program.*

36 *(d) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.*

37 SEC. 89. *Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15850) is added*
38 *to Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, to*
39 *read:*

1 *CHAPTER 3. COUNTY HEALTH INITIATIVE MATCHING FUND*

2
3 *15850. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the*
4 *County Health Initiative Matching Fund.*

5 *15850.1. For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions*
6 *shall apply:*

7 (a) “Administrative costs” means those expenses that are
8 described in Section 1397ee(a)(1)(D) of Title 42 of the United
9 States Code.

10 (b) “Applicant” means a county, county agency, a local
11 initiative, or a county organized health system.

12 (c) “Department” means the State Department of Health Care
13 Services.

14 (d) “Child” means a person under 19 years of age.

15 (e) “Comprehensive health insurance coverage” means the
16 coverage provided in Section 2103 of the Social Security Act (42
17 U.S.C. Sec. 1397cc) and shall be equivalent to the coverage
18 provided to state employees through the Public Employees’
19 Retirement System for the most recent plan year preceding the
20 applicable program plan year, except that the plans may provide
21 a mechanism for inpatient hospital care provided under the mental
22 health benefit through which applicants may agree to a treatment
23 plan in which each inpatient day may be substituted for two
24 residential treatment days or three day treatment program days.

25 (f) “County organized health system” means a health system
26 implemented pursuant to Article 2.8 (commencing with Section
27 14087.5) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of this division and Article 1
28 (commencing with Section 101675) of Chapter 3 of Part 4 of
29 Division 101 of the Health and Safety Code.

30 (g) “Fund” means the County Health Initiative Matching Fund.

31 (h) “Local initiative” means a prepaid health plan that is
32 organized by, or designated by, a county government or county
33 governments, or organized by stakeholders, of a region designated
34 by the department to provide comprehensive health care to eligible
35 Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The entities established pursuant to
36 Sections 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, and
37 14087.96 are local initiatives.

38 (i) “Optional targeted low-income children group” means the
39 population described in Section 1905(u)(2)(B) of the Society

1 Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396d(u)(2)(B)) and in Section
2 14005.26.

3 (j) “Access program” means the Medi-Cal Access Program
4 under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 15810).

5 (k) “Health care service plan” includes Medi-Cal managed
6 care plans contracting with the department under Chapter 7
7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with
8 Section 14200) of Part 3.

9 15850.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, except as provided
10 in subdivision (b), each applicant who was participating in the
11 County Health Initiative Matching Fund on March 23, 2010,
12 pursuant to Part 6.4 (commencing with Section 12699.50) of
13 Division 2 of the Insurance Code, shall participate in the program
14 established by this chapter, maintaining eligibility standards,
15 methodologies, and procedures at least as favorable to eligible
16 individuals as those in effect on March 23, 2010, and in a manner
17 that satisfies the maintenance of effort obligation established in
18 Section 2105(d)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec.
19 1397ee(d)(3)).

20 (b) (1) If an applicant county participating in the County Health
21 Initiative Matching Fund on March 23, 2010, elects to cease
22 funding the nonfederal share of program expenditures made
23 pursuant to Section 15852, the department shall administer the
24 program within that applicant county consistent with subdivision
25 (a).

26 (2) Notwithstanding any other law, the state general fund shall
27 provide funding amounts equal to the total nonfederal share of all
28 expenditures incurred by the department pursuant to paragraph
29 (1).

30 (3) The nonfederal share amounts described in paragraph (2)
31 shall be deposited in the County Health Initiative Matching Fund
32 created pursuant to Section 15852, and those funds shall be used
33 by the department for purposes otherwise consistent with that
34 section.

35 (c) Notwithstanding any other law, as of the enactment of this
36 section, the department shall not approve any additional applicant
37 for participation under this chapter other than those applicants
38 participating as of March 23, 2010.

1 (d) *This section shall only be operative to extent that federal*
2 *financial participation is not jeopardized and any necessary federal*
3 *approvals are secured.*

4 (e) *This section shall become inoperative on the date that the*
5 *maintenance of effort obligation pursuant to Section 2105(d)(3)*
6 *of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1397ee(d)(3)) is no*
7 *longer applicable to the state for purposes of this chapter.*

8 15852. (a) *The County Health Initiative Matching Fund is*
9 *hereby continued in existence within the State Treasury. The fund*
10 *shall accept funding, including but not limited to, funding from*
11 *intergovernmental transfers as follows:*

12 (1) *The nonfederal matching fund requirement for federal*
13 *financial participation through the State Children's Health*
14 *Insurance Program (Subchapter 21 (commencing with Section*
15 *1397aa) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code).*

16 (2) *Funding associated with a proposal approved pursuant to*
17 *subdivision (e) Section 15853.*

18 (3) *State general fund amounts pursuant to subdivision (b) of*
19 *Section 15850.5.*

20 (b) *Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code,*
21 *amounts deposited in the fund shall be continuously appropriated*
22 *to the department without regard to fiscal year, and shall be used*
23 *only for the purposes specified by this section.*

24 (c) *The department shall administer this fund and the provisions*
25 *of this chapter for the express purpose of allowing local or state*
26 *funds to be used to facilitate increasing the state's ability to utilize*
27 *federal funds available to California and for costs associated with*
28 *a proposal pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 15853 or for*
29 *costs incurred by the department pursuant to paragraph (1) of*
30 *subdivision (b) of Section 15850.5. Federal funds shall be used*
31 *prior to the expiration of their authority for programs designed*
32 *to improve and expand access for uninsured persons.*

33 (d) *The department shall be reimbursed from the fund to cover*
34 *the cost to administer the program.*

35 15853. (a) (1) *An applicant that will provide an*
36 *intergovernmental transfer may submit a proposal to the*
37 *department for funding for the purpose of providing comprehensive*
38 *health insurance coverage to any child who meets citizenship and*
39 *immigration status requirements that are applicable to persons*
40 *participating in the program established by Title XXI of the Social*

1 *Security Act, and whose family income is at or below 317 percent*
2 *of the federal poverty level or, at the option of the applicant, at or*
3 *below 411 percent of the federal poverty level, in specific*
4 *geographic areas, as published quarterly in the Federal Register*
5 *by the United States Department of Health and Human Services,*
6 *as determined, counted and valued in accordance with the*
7 *requirements of Section 1396a(e)(14) of Title 42 of the United*
8 *States Code, as added by the federal Patient Protection and*
9 *Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) and as amended by the*
10 *federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010*
11 *(Public Law 111-152) and any subsequent amendments, and which*
12 *child meets both of the following requirements:*

13 *(A) Does not qualify for the optional targeted low-income*
14 *children group or the Access program.*

15 *(B) Does not qualify for Medi-Cal with no share of cost pursuant*
16 *to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3.*

17 *(2) In its application, the applicant shall specify the income*
18 *level at or below 411 percent of the federal poverty level for which*
19 *it will provide coverage.*

20 *(3) The intergovernmental transfer amount is limited to the*
21 *expenditures which would be eligible for federal financial*
22 *participation.*

23 *(b) The proposal shall guarantee at least one year of*
24 *intergovernmental transfer funding by the applicant at a level that*
25 *ensures compliance with the requirements of any applicable*
26 *approved federal waiver or state plan amendment as well as the*
27 *department's requirements for the sound operation of the proposed*
28 *project, and shall, on an annual basis, either commit to fully*
29 *funding the necessary intergovernmental amount or withdraw from*
30 *the program. The department may identify specific geographical*
31 *areas that, compared to the national level, have a higher cost of*
32 *living or housing or a greater need for additional health services,*
33 *using data obtained from the most recent federal census, the federal*
34 *Consumer Expenditure Survey, or from other sources. The proposal*
35 *may include an administrative mechanism for outreach and*
36 *eligibility.*

37 *(c) The applicant may include in its proposal reimbursement of*
38 *medical, dental, vision, or mental health services delivered to*
39 *children who are eligible under the Access program or under the*
40 *Medi-Cal program as an optional targeted low-income children*

1 group beneficiary, if these services are part of an overall program
2 with the measurable goal of enrolling served children in the Access
3 program or the optional targeted low-income children group.

4 (d) If a child is determined to be eligible for benefits for the
5 treatment of an eligible medical condition under the California
6 Children's Services Program pursuant to Article 5 (commencing
7 with Section 123800) of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 106 of the
8 Health and Safety Code, the health, dental, or vision plan providing
9 services to the child pursuant to this chapter shall not be
10 responsible for the provision of, or payment for, those authorized
11 services for that child. The proposal from an applicant shall
12 contain provisions to ensure that a child whom the health, dental,
13 or vision plan reasonably believes would be eligible for services
14 under the California Children's Services Program is referred to
15 that program. The California Children's Services Program shall
16 provide case management and authorization of services if the child
17 is found to be eligible for the California Children's Services
18 Program. Diagnosis and treatment services that are authorized
19 by the California Children's Services Program shall be performed
20 by paneled providers for that program and approved special care
21 centers of that program and approved by the California Children's
22 Services Program. All other services provided under the proposal
23 from the applicant shall be made available pursuant to this chapter
24 to a child who is eligible for services under the California
25 Children's Services Program.

26 (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, an
27 applicant may submit a proposal to the department for the purposes
28 of providing comprehensive health insurance coverage to children
29 whose coverage is not eligible for funding under Title XXI of the
30 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1397aa, et seq.), or to a
31 combination of children whose coverage is eligible for funding
32 under Title XXI of the Social Security Act and children whose
33 coverage is not eligible for that funding. To be approved by the
34 department, these proposals shall comply with both of the following
35 requirements:

36 (1) Meet all applicable requirements for funding under this
37 chapter, except for availability of funding through Title XXI of the
38 Social Security Act.

39 (2) Provide for the administration of children's coverage by the
40 department through the administrative infrastructure serving the

1 *Medi-Cal program, and through health care service plans serving*
2 *the Medi-Cal program.*

3 *(f) Implementation of this section is conditioned on the*
4 *department obtaining necessary federal approval of these*
5 *provisions.*

6 *(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the status*
7 *of any application previously submitted to, and approved by, the*
8 *Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Part 6.4*
9 *(commencing with Section 12699.50) of Division 2 of the Insurance*
10 *Code shall not be altered as a result of the assumption by the*
11 *department, pursuant to this chapter, of the responsibilities*
12 *previously exercised by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance*
13 *Board.*

14 *15854. (a) The department, in consultation with other*
15 *appropriate parties, shall establish the criteria for evaluating an*
16 *applicant's proposal, which shall include, but not be limited to,*
17 *the following:*

18 *(1) The extent to which the program described in the proposal*
19 *provides comprehensive coverage including health, dental, and*
20 *vision benefits.*

21 *(2) Whether the proposal includes a promotional component to*
22 *notify the public of its provision of health insurance to eligible*
23 *children.*

24 *(3) The simplicity of the proposal's procedures for applying to*
25 *participate and for determining eligibility for participation in its*
26 *program.*

27 *(4) The extent to which the proposal provides for coordination*
28 *and conformity with benefits provided through the Medi-Cal*
29 *program.*

30 *(5) The extent to which the proposal provides for coordination*
31 *and conformity with existing Medi-Cal administrative entities in*
32 *order to prevent administrative duplication and fragmentation.*

33 *(6) The ability of the health care providers designated in the*
34 *proposal to serve the eligible population and the extent to which*
35 *the proposal includes traditional and safety net providers, as*
36 *defined by the department.*

37 *(7) The extent to which the proposal intends to work with the*
38 *school districts and county offices of education.*

39 *(8) The total amount of funds available to the applicant to*
40 *implement the program described in its proposal, and the*

1 *percentage of this amount proposed for administrative costs as*
2 *well as the cost to the state to administer the proposal.*

3 *(9) The extent to which the proposal seeks to minimize the*
4 *substitution of private employer health insurance coverage for*
5 *health benefits provided through a governmental source.*

6 *(10) The extent to which local resources may be available after*
7 *the depletion of federal funds to continue any current program*
8 *expansions for persons covered under local health care financing*
9 *programs or for expanded benefits.*

10 *(11) For the purposes of defining an applicant's eligibility for*
11 *funding under this chapter, the following shall apply:*

12 *(A) The same income methodology shall be used for the*
13 *proposed program that is currently used for the Medi-Cal program.*

14 *(B) Only participating Medi-Cal managed care plans may be*
15 *used. However, the department may permit exceptions to this*
16 *requirement consistent with the purpose, of this chapter.*

17 *(b) The department may, in its sole discretion, approve or*
18 *disapprove projects for funding pursuant to this chapter on an*
19 *annual basis.*

20 *(c) To the extent that an applicant's proposal pursuant to this*
21 *chapter provides for health plan or administrative services under*
22 *a contract entered into by the department or at rates negotiated*
23 *for the applicant by the department, a contract entered into by the*
24 *department or by an applicant shall be exempt from any provision*
25 *of law relating to competitive bidding, and shall be exempt from*
26 *the review or approval of any division of the Department of*
27 *General Services to the same extent as contracts entered into*
28 *pursuant to subdivision (p) of Section 14005.26. The department*
29 *and the applicant shall not be required to specify the amounts*
30 *encumbered for each contract, but may allocate funds to each*
31 *contract based on the projected or actual subscriber enrollments*
32 *to a total amount not to exceed the amount appropriated for the*
33 *project including family contributions.*

34 *15855. The department shall review each funding proposal*
35 *submitted by an applicant in accordance with the criteria described*
36 *in Section 15854 and based on that criteria, approve or reject the*
37 *proposal.*

38 *15856. (a) Upon its approval of a proposal that shall include*
39 *any allowable amount of federal funds under Title XXI of the Social*
40 *Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1397aa, et seq.), the department may*

1 provide the applicant reimbursement in an amount equal to the
2 amount that the applicant will contribute to implement the program
3 described in its proposal, plus the appropriate and allowable
4 amount of federal funds. Not more than 10 percent of the County
5 Health Initiative Matching Fund and matching federal funds shall
6 be expended in any one fiscal year for administrative costs,
7 including the costs to the state to administer the proposal, unless
8 the department permits the expenditure consistent with the
9 availability of federal matching funds not needed for the purposes
10 described in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 15862,
11 or unless the department determines that an expenditure for
12 administrative costs has no impact on available federal funding.
13 The department may audit the expenses incurred by the applicant
14 in implementing its program to ensure that the expenditures comply
15 with the provisions of this chapter. No reimbursement may be made
16 to an applicant that fails to meet its financial participation
17 obligation under this chapter. The state's reasonable startup costs
18 and ongoing costs for administering the program shall be
19 reimbursed by those entities applying for funding.

20 (b) Any program approved pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section
21 15853 that requires any funding not allowable for a federal match
22 under Title XXI of the Social Security Act shall provide the
23 department with the total amount of funds needed to provide that
24 portion of coverage not eligible for federal matching funds,
25 including reasonable startup costs and ongoing costs for
26 administering the program.

27 (c) Each applicant that is provided funds under this chapter
28 shall submit to the department a plan to limit initial and continuing
29 enrollment in its program in the event the amount of moneys for
30 its program is insufficient to maintain health insurance coverage
31 for those participating in the program.

32 (d) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter,
33 the state shall be held harmless, in accordance with paragraphs
34 (2) and (3), from any federal audit disallowance and interest
35 resulting from payments made to a participating applicant pursuant
36 to this section, for the disallowed claim.

37 (2) To the extent that a federal audit disallowance and interest
38 results from a claim or claims for which any participating applicant
39 has received reimbursement for services rendered or other
40 activities performed, the department shall recoup from the

1 participating applicant that submitted the disallowed claim,
2 through offsets or by a direct billing, amounts equal to the amount
3 of the disallowance and interest for the disallowed claim. All
4 subsequent claims submitted to the department applicable to any
5 previously disallowed service, activity, or claim may be held in
6 abeyance, with no payment made, until the federal disallowance
7 issue is resolved.

8 (3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), to the extent that a federal
9 audit disallowance and interest results from a claim or claims for
10 which the participating applicant has received reimbursement for
11 services rendered or activities performed by an entity under
12 contract with, and on behalf of, the participating applicant, the
13 department shall be held harmless by that particular participating
14 applicant for 100 percent of the amount of the federal audit
15 disallowance and interest for the disallowed claim.

16 15857. Each health care service plan, specialized health care
17 service plan, and health insurer that contracts to provide health
18 care benefits under this chapter shall be licensed by the
19 Department of Managed Health Care or the Department of
20 Insurance, or be a Medi-Cal managed care plan.

21 15858. (a) The department shall administer the provisions of
22 this chapter and may do all of the following:

23 (1) Administer the expenditure of moneys from the fund.

24 (2) (A) Issue rules and regulations as necessary.

25 (B) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
26 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
27 the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall
28 implement, interpret, or make specific this chapter and any
29 applicable federal waivers and state plan amendments by means
30 of all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or
31 similar instructions until the time regulations are adopted.
32 Thereafter, the department shall adopt regulations in accordance
33 with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
34 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
35 Beginning six months after the effective date of this section, and
36 notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the Government Code, the
37 department shall provide a status report to the Legislature pursuant
38 to Section 9795 of the Government Code on a semiannual basis
39 until regulations have been adopted.

40 (3) Enter into contracts.

1 (4) *Exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out the*
2 *powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed by this*
3 *chapter.*

4 15859. *All expenses incurred by the department in*
5 *administering this chapter, including, but not limited to, expenses*
6 *for developing standards and processes to implement any of the*
7 *provisions of this chapter, evaluating applications, or processing*
8 *or granting appeals growing out of any of the provisions of this*
9 *chapter, shall be paid from the fund or directly by applicants,*
10 *except that the department may accept funding from a not-for-profit*
11 *group or foundation, or from a governmental entity providing*
12 *grants for health-related activities, to administer this chapter.*

13 15860. *Nothing in this chapter creates a right or an entitlement*
14 *to the provision of health insurance coverage or health care*
15 *benefits. Except as provided in Section 15850.5, no costs shall*
16 *accrue to the state for the provision of these services. The state*
17 *shall not be liable beyond the assets of the fund for any obligation*
18 *incurred or liabilities sustained by applicants in the operation of*
19 *the fund or of the projects authorized by this chapter.*

20 15861. *To the extent necessary to obtain federal financial*
21 *participation for projects approved pursuant to this chapter, the*
22 *department shall apply for one or more waivers or shall file state*
23 *plan amendments pursuant to the federal State Children's Health*
24 *Insurance Program (Subchapter 21 (commencing with Section*
25 *1397aa) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code) to*
26 *allow a county agency, local initiative, or county organized health*
27 *system to apply for matching funds through the federal State*
28 *Children's Health Insurance Program (Subchapter 21 (commencing*
29 *with Section 1397aa) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States*
30 *Code) using local funds for the state matching funds.*

31 15862. (a) *The provisions of this chapter shall be implemented*
32 *only if all of the following conditions are met:*

33 (1) *Federal financial participation is available for this purpose.*

34 (2) *Federal participation is approved.*

35 (3) *The department determines that federal funds under Title*
36 *XXI of the Social Security Act remain available after providing*
37 *funds for all current enrollees and eligible children that are likely*
38 *to enroll in the optional targeted low-income children group and,*
39 *to the extent funded through the federal Children's Health*
40 *Insurance Program (Subchapter 21 (commencing with Section*

1 1397aa) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code), the
2 Medi-Cal Access program and Medi-Cal program, as determined
3 by a Department of Finance estimate.

4 (4) Funds are appropriated specifically for this purpose.

5 (b) The department may accept funding necessary for the
6 preparation of the federal waiver applications or state plan
7 amendments described in Section 15861 from a not-for-profit
8 group or foundation but only to the extent that such funding may
9 be eligible for federal financial participation.

10 15863. The state shall be held harmless for any federal
11 disallowance resulting from this chapter and any other expenses
12 or liabilities, including, but not limited to, the cost of processing
13 or granting appeals, unless the department is acting pursuant to
14 Section 15850.5. An applicant receiving supplemental
15 reimbursement pursuant to this chapter shall be liable for any
16 reduced federal financial participation, and any other expenses
17 or liabilities, including, but not limited to, the costs of processing
18 or granting appeals, resulting from the implementation of this
19 chapter with respect to that applicant. The state may recoup any
20 federal disallowance from the applicant for which it can be held
21 harmless.

22 15864. This chapter shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

23 SEC. 90. Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 15870) is added
24 to Part 3.3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, to
25 read:

26
27 CHAPTER 4. CALIFORNIA MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE
28 PROGRAM

29
30 Article 1. General

31
32 15870. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms
33 have the following meanings:

34 (a) "Applicant" means an individual who applies for major risk
35 medical coverage through the program.

36 (b) "Department" means the State Department of Health Care
37 Services.

38 (c) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange
39 established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

1 (d) “Fund” means the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund,
2 from which the department may authorize expenditures to pay for
3 medically necessary services which exceed subscribers’
4 contributions, and for administration of the program.

5 (e) “Major risk medical coverage” means the payment for
6 medically necessary services provided by institutional and
7 professional providers.

8 (f) “Participating health plan” means either of the following
9 entities that contracts with the department to administer major
10 risk medical coverage to program subscribers:

11 (1) A private insurer holding a valid outstanding certificate of
12 authority from the Insurance Commissioner.

13 (2) A health care service plan as defined under subdivision (f)
14 of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code.

15 (g) “Plan rates” means the total monthly amount charged by
16 a participating health plan for a category of risk.

17 (h) “Program” means the California Major Risk Medical
18 Insurance Program.

19 (i) “Subscriber” means an individual who is eligible for and
20 receives major risk medical coverage through the program, and
21 includes a member of a federally recognized California Indian
22 tribe.

23 (j) “Subscriber contribution” means the portion of participating
24 health plan rates paid by the subscriber, or paid on behalf of the
25 subscriber by a federally recognized California Indian tribal
26 government. If a federally recognized California Indian tribal
27 government makes a contribution on behalf of a member of the
28 tribe, the tribal government shall ensure that the subscriber is
29 made aware of all the health plan options available in the county
30 where the member resides.

31 15872. The California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program
32 is hereby established within, and shall be administered by, the
33 department.

34 15872.5. This chapter shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

36 Article 2. Powers and Duties

37
38 15873. The department shall have the authority:

39 (a) To establish eligibility criteria, notwithstanding Section
40 15884, and determine the eligibility of applicants.

1 ***(b) To determine the major risk medical coverage to be provided***
2 ***to program subscribers.***

3 ***(c) To research and assess the needs of persons not adequately***
4 ***covered by existing private and public health care delivery systems***
5 ***and promote means of assuring the availability of adequate health***
6 ***care services.***

7 ***(d) To approve subscriber contributions, and plan rates, and***
8 ***establish program contribution amounts.***

9 ***(e) To provide major risk medical coverage for subscribers or***
10 ***to contract with a participating health plan or plans or other***
11 ***vendor to provide or administer major risk medical coverage for***
12 ***subscribers.***

13 ***(f) To authorize expenditures from the fund to pay program***
14 ***expenses which exceed subscriber contributions.***

15 ***(g) To contract for administration of the program or any portion***
16 ***thereof with any public agency, including any agency of state***
17 ***government, or with any private entity.***

18 ***(h) (1) To issue rules and regulations to carry out the purposes***
19 ***of this chapter.***

20 ***(2) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section***
21 ***11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,***
22 ***the department, without taking any further regulatory action, shall***
23 ***implement, interpret, or make specific this section and any***
24 ***applicable federal waivers and state plan amendments by means***
25 ***of plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar instructions***
26 ***until the time regulations are adopted. Thereafter, the department***
27 ***shall adopt regulations in accordance with the requirements of***
28 ***Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division***
29 ***3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. Beginning six months after***
30 ***the effective date of this section, and notwithstanding Section***
31 ***10231.5 of the Government Code, the department shall provide a***
32 ***status report to the Legislature pursuant to Section 9795 of the***
33 ***Government Code on a semiannual basis until regulations have***
34 ***been adopted.***

35 ***(i) To authorize expenditures from the fund or from other moneys***
36 ***appropriated in the annual Budget Act for purposes relating to***
37 ***Section 10127.16 of the Insurance Code, and Section 1373.622 of***
38 ***the Health and Safety Code.***

1 (j) *To exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out*
2 *the powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed upon*
3 *it under this chapter.*

4 15876. *Plan rates for major risk medical benefits approved*
5 *for the program shall not be excessive, inadequate, or unfairly*
6 *discriminatory, but shall be adequate to pay anticipated costs of*
7 *claims or services and administration.*

8
9 Article 3. *Policies Issued by the Department*

10
11 15878. *The department may place a lien on compensation or*
12 *benefits recovered or recoverable by a subscriber from any party*
13 *or parties responsible for the compensation or benefits for which*
14 *benefits have been provided under a policy issued under this article*
15 *or Article 4 (commencing with Section 15881).*

16 15879. *Except as provided in Article 3.5 (commencing with*
17 *Section 14124.70) of Chapter 7 of Part 3, benefits received under*
18 *this article or Article 4 (commencing with Section 15881) are in*
19 *excess of and secondary to, any other form of health benefits*
20 *coverage.*

21 15880. *Benefits under this article or Article 4 (commencing*
22 *with Section 15881) shall be subject to required subscriber*
23 *copayments and deductibles as the department may authorize. Any*
24 *authorized copayments shall not exceed 25 percent and any*
25 *authorized deductible shall not exceed an annual household*
26 *deductible amount of five hundred dollars (\$500). However, health*
27 *plans not utilizing a deductible may be authorized to charge an*
28 *office visit copayment of up to twenty-five dollars (\$25). If the*
29 *department contracts with participating health plans pursuant to*
30 *Article 4 (commencing with Section 15881), copayments or*
31 *deductibles shall be authorized in a manner consistent with the*
32 *basic method of operation of the participating health plans. The*
33 *aggregate amount of deductible and copayments payable annually*
34 *under this section shall not exceed two thousand five hundred*
35 *dollars (\$2,500) for an individual and four thousand dollars*
36 *(\$4,000) for a family.*

Article 4. *Participating Health Plans*

15881. *The department shall provide coverage through participating health plans and may contract for the processing of applications, the enrollment of subscribers, and activities necessary to administer the program. A contract entered into pursuant to this chapter shall be exempt from any provision of law relating to competitive bidding, and shall be exempt from the review or approval of any division of the Department of General Services. The department shall not be required to specify the amounts encumbered for each contract but may allocate funds to each contract based on projected and actual subscriber enrollments in a total amount not to exceed revenue available for the program.*

15882. *The department may provide or purchase stop-loss coverage under which the program and participating health plans share the risk for health plan expenses which exceed plan rates.*

15883. *The department shall withdraw its approval of any participating health benefits plan for noncompliance with program standards, nonpayment of claims, or other good cause shown. Approval shall not be withdrawn except after reasonable notice to the health plan, program subscribers enrolled in the plan, physicians or organizations of physicians offering services through the plan, and all interested parties.*

Article 5. *Subscriber Eligibility and Enrollment*

15884. (a) *Each resident of the state meeting the eligibility criteria of this section and who is unable to secure adequate private health coverage is eligible to apply for major risk medical coverage through the program. For these purposes, "resident" includes a member of a federally recognized California Indian tribe.*

(b) *To be eligible for enrollment in the program, an applicant shall have been rejected for health care coverage by at least one private health plan. An applicant shall be deemed to have been rejected if the only private health coverage that the applicant could secure would do one of the following:*

(1) *Impose substantial waivers that the department determines would leave a subscriber without adequate coverage for medically necessary services.*

1 (2) Afford limited coverage that the department determines
2 would leave the subscriber without adequate coverage for
3 medically necessary services.

4 (3) Afford coverage only at an excessive price, which the
5 department determines is significantly above standard average
6 individual coverage rates.

7 (c) Rejection for policies or certificates of specified disease or
8 policies or certificates of hospital confinement indemnity, as
9 described in Section 10198.61 of the Insurance Code, shall not be
10 deemed to be rejection for the purposes of eligibility for enrollment.

11 (d) The department may permit dependents of eligible
12 subscribers to enroll in major risk medical coverage through the
13 program if the department determines the enrollment can be
14 carried out in an actuarially and administratively sound manner.

15 (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the
16 department shall prescribe a period of time during which a resident
17 is ineligible to apply for major risk medical coverage through the
18 program if the resident either voluntarily disenrolls from, or was
19 terminated for nonpayment of the premium from, a private health
20 plan after enrolling in that private health plan pursuant to either
21 Section 10127.16 of the Insurance Code, and Section 1373.622 of
22 the Health and Safety Code.

23 15884.5. (a) It shall constitute unfair competition for purposes
24 of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 17200) of Part 2 of
25 Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code for an insurer,
26 an insurance agent or broker, or an administrator, as defined in
27 Section 1759 of the Insurance Code, to refer an individual
28 employee, or his or her dependents, to the program, or arrange
29 for an individual employee, or his or her dependents, to apply to
30 the program, for the purpose of separating that employee, or his
31 or her dependents, from group health coverage provided in
32 connection with the employees employment.

33 (b) It shall constitute an unfair labor practice contrary to public
34 policy and enforceable under Section 95 of the Labor Code for
35 any employer to refer an individual employee, or his or her
36 dependents, to the program, or to arrange for an individual
37 employee, or his or her dependents, to apply to the program, for
38 the purpose of separating that employee, or his or her dependents,
39 from group health coverage provided in connection with the
40 employee's employment.

1 (c) As used in this section, “group health coverage” includes
2 any nonprofit hospital service plan, health care service plan,
3 self-insured employee welfare benefit plan, or disability insurance
4 providing medical or hospital benefits.

5 15885. The department may permit the exclusion of coverage
6 or benefits for charges or expenses incurred by a subscriber during
7 the first six months of enrollment in the program for any condition
8 for which, during the six months immediately preceding enrollment
9 in the program medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was
10 recommended or received as to the condition during that period.

11 However, the exclusion from coverage of this section shall be
12 waived to the extent to which the subscriber was covered under
13 any creditable coverage, as defined in Section 10900 of the
14 Insurance Code, that was terminated, provided the subscriber has
15 applied for enrollment in the program not later than 63 days
16 following termination of the prior coverage, or within 180 days
17 of termination of coverage if the subscriber lost his or her previous
18 creditable coverage because the subscriber’s employment ended,
19 the availability of health coverage offered through employment or
20 sponsored by an employer terminated, or an employer’s
21 contribution toward health coverage terminated. The exclusion
22 from coverage of this section shall also be waived as to any
23 condition of a subscriber previously receiving coverage under a
24 plan of another state similar to the program established by this
25 chapter if the subscriber was eligible for benefits under that
26 other-state coverage for the condition. The department may
27 establish alternative mechanisms applicable to enrollment in
28 participating health plans. These mechanisms may include, but
29 are not limited to, a postenrollment waiting period.

30 15885.5. Where more than one participating health plan is
31 offered, the department shall make available to applicants eligible
32 to enroll in the program sufficient information to make an informed
33 choice among the various types of participating health plans. Each
34 applicant shall be issued an appropriate document setting forth
35 or summarizing the services to which an enrollee is entitled,
36 procedures for obtaining major risk medical coverage, a list of
37 contracting health plans and providers, and a summary of
38 grievance procedures.

39 15886. After the applicant notifies the department in writing
40 of his or her choice of participating health plan, the department

1 *shall assist the applicant in enrolling as a subscriber and securing*
2 *major risk medical coverage for the subscriber and any dependents.*

3 *15886.5. A subscriber may request a change in coverage based*
4 *upon a change in the family status of any dependent, by filing an*
5 *application within 30 days after the occurrence of the change in*
6 *family status, or at other times and under conditions as may be*
7 *prescribed by the department.*

8 *15887. Health coverage secured through the program shall*
9 *permit a covered dependent of a subscriber to elect to continue*
10 *the same coverage upon the death of the subscriber, or upon the*
11 *subscriber becoming eligible for Medicare Part A and Part B.*

12 *15887.5. A transfer of enrollment from one participating health*
13 *plan to another may be made by a subscriber at times and under*
14 *conditions as may be prescribed by the department.*

15 *15888. If a subscriber is dissatisfied with any action or failure*
16 *to act which has occurred in connection with a participating plan's*
17 *coverage, the subscriber shall have the right to appeal to the*
18 *department and shall be accorded an opportunity for a fair*
19 *hearing. Hearings may be conducted, insofar as practicable,*
20 *pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section*
21 *11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.*

22 *15888.5. Subscribers and their dependents who become eligible*
23 *for Medicare Part A and Part B, excluding those on Medicare*
24 *solely because of end-stage renal disease, shall not be enrolled,*
25 *or continue to be enrolled, in major risk medical coverage afforded*
26 *by this chapter.*

27
28 *Article 6. Plan Rates and Compensation from the Fund*
29

30 *15890. Upon enrollment as a subscriber in the program, the*
31 *subscriber shall be responsible for payment of the subscriber*
32 *contribution. Termination of coverage by a participating health*
33 *plan for nonpayment of the subscriber contribution shall be*
34 *governed by the same laws and regulations by which the*
35 *participating health plan is regulated as to all its subscribers and*
36 *enrollees.*

37 *15890.5. Each health plan contracting with the department*
38 *pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 15881) shall*
39 *submit annually to the department rates which it estimates are*
40 *sufficient to cover the cost of providing major risk medical*

1 coverage to its subscribers. The rates shall be submitted on the
2 basis of categories of risk which shall be established by the
3 department.

4 15891. (a) The department shall establish program
5 contribution amounts for each category of risk for each
6 participating health plan. The program contribution amounts shall
7 be based on the average amount of subsidy funds required for the
8 program as a whole. To determine the average amount of subsidy
9 funds required, the department shall calculate a loss ratio,
10 including all medical costs, administration fees, and risk payments,
11 for the program in the prior calendar year. The loss ratio shall be
12 calculated using 125 percent of the standard average individual
13 rates for comparable coverage as the denominator, and all medical
14 costs, administration fees, and risk payments as the numerator.
15 The average amount of subsidy funds required is calculated by
16 subtracting 100 percent from the program loss ratio. For purposes
17 of calculating the program loss ratio, no participating health plan's
18 loss ratio shall be less than 100 percent and participating health
19 plans with fewer than 1,000 program members shall be excluded
20 from the calculation.

21 Subscriber contributions shall be established to encourage
22 members to select those health plans requiring subsidy funds at
23 or below the program average subsidy. Subscriber contribution
24 amounts shall be established so that no subscriber receives a
25 subsidy greater than the program average subsidy, except that:

26 (1) In all areas of the state, at least one plan shall be available
27 to program participants at an average subscriber contribution of
28 125 percent of the standard average individual rates for
29 comparable coverage.

30 (2) No subscriber contribution shall be increased by more than
31 10 percent above 125 percent of the standard average individual
32 rates for comparable coverage.

33 (3) Subscriber contributions for participating health plans
34 joining the program after January 1, 1997, shall be established
35 at 125 percent of the standard average individual rates for
36 comparable coverage for the first two benefit years the plan
37 participates in the program.

38 (b) The department shall pay program contribution amounts to
39 participating health plans from the Major Risk Medical Insurance
40 Fund.

(c) Commencing January 1, 2013, in addition to the amount of subsidy funds required pursuant to subdivision (a), the department may further subsidize subscriber contributions so that the amount paid by each subscriber is below 125 percent of the standard average individual risk rate for comparable coverage but no less than 100 percent of the standard average individual risk rate for comparable coverage. For purposes of calculating premiums for the following products, any reference to, or use of, subscriber contributions, premiums, average premiums, or amounts paid by subscribers in the program shall be construed to mean subscriber contributions as described in subdivision (a) without application of the additional subsidies permitted by this subdivision:

(1) Standard benefit plans pursuant to Section 10127.16 of the Insurance Code and Section 1373.622 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) Health benefit plans and health care service plan contracts for federally eligible defined individuals pursuant to Sections 10901.3 and 10901.9 of the Insurance Code and Sections 1399.805 and 1399.811 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) Conversion coverage pursuant to Section 12682.1 of the Insurance Code and Section 1373.6 of the Health and Safety Code.

15891.5. A participating health plan may charge subscriber contributions under this article that do not exceed the difference between its plan rate for the category of risk and the program contribution amount for the category of risk.

Article 7. Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund

15893. (a) There is hereby continued in existence in the State Treasury a special fund known as the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund that is, notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, continuously appropriated to the department for the purposes specified in Section 15894, Section 10127.16 of the Insurance Code, and Section 1373.622 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) Funds may be deposited in the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund from one or more of the following accounts in the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund:

(1) The Hospital Services Account.

(2) The Physician Services Account.

1 (3) *The Unallocated Account.*

2 15893.5. *Notwithstanding Section 15893, funds placed in the*
3 *Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund pursuant to Section 1341.45*
4 *of the Health and Safety Code shall not be continuously*
5 *appropriated.*

6 15894. *Except as provided in Section 15894.5, the department*
7 *shall authorize the expenditure of money in the fund to cover*
8 *program expenses, including program expenses that exceed*
9 *subscriber contributions, and to cover expenses relating to Section*
10 *10127.16 of the Insurance Code, or to Section 1373.622 of the*
11 *Health and Safety Code. The department shall determine the*
12 *amount of funds expended for each of these purposes, taking into*
13 *consideration the requirements of this chapter, Section 10127.16*
14 *of the Insurance Code, and Section 1373.622 of the Health and*
15 *Safety Code.*

16 15894.5. *From money appropriated by the Legislature to the*
17 *fund, the department may expend sufficient funds to carry out the*
18 *purposes of this chapter and of Section 10127.16 of the Insurance*
19 *Code, and Section 1373.622 of the Health and Safety Code.*

20 *However, the state shall not be liable beyond the assets of the*
21 *fund for any obligations incurred, or liabilities sustained, in the*
22 *operation of the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program*
23 *or for the expenditures described in Section 10127.16 of the*
24 *Insurance Code, and Section 1373.622 of the Health and Safety*
25 *Code.*

26 15895. *Any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of any*
27 *fiscal year may be carried forward to the next succeeding fiscal*
28 *year.*

29 15895.5. *The department shall establish a reserve which is*
30 *sufficient to prudently operate the program.*

31 SEC. 91. *The balances of the funds for the appropriations*
32 *provided by Item 4560-001-3085 of Section 2.00 of the Budget Act*
33 *of 2011, as added by Chapter 33 of the Statutes of 2011, payable*
34 *from the Mental Health Services Fund, are hereby reappropriated*
35 *and, notwithstanding any other law, shall be available for*
36 *encumbrance until June 30, 2015.*

37 SEC. 92. *Between July 1, 2014, and October 31, 2015,*
38 *inclusive, the State Department of Public Health shall convene a*
39 *quarterly meeting of stakeholders, including, but not limited to,*
40 *community organizations, food banks, nonprofit organizations,*

1 *program contractors, and counties, to solicit input and receive*
2 *feedback on the development, integration, and evaluation of*
3 *nutrition education and obesity prevention programs, and to help*
4 *minimize any disruption to services in the Supplemental Nutrition*
5 *Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed) program during the*
6 *transition of work from contracted vendors to the civil service.*

7 *SEC. 93. By August 1, 2014, the State Department of Health*
8 *Care Services shall establish a work group composed of*
9 *stakeholders, including health care providers, county*
10 *representatives, labor, health plans and insurance representatives,*
11 *consumer advocates, immigrant policy advocates, and employers*
12 *of low-wage workers to develop a plan to utilize available Major*
13 *Risk Medical Insurance Fund moneys, including moneys in the*
14 *Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund*
15 *transferred pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section*
16 *1341.45 of the Health and Safety Code, and any other available*
17 *funds in the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in order*
18 *to provide subsidized health care coverage for individuals not*
19 *eligible for or receiving comprehensive health care.*

20 *SEC. 94. By August 1, 2014, the State Department of Health*
21 *Care Services shall work with stakeholders, including consumer*
22 *advocates, county representatives, and health care providers, to*
23 *develop a notice to be sent or made available to individuals who*
24 *both (1) are enrolled in a state health care program administered*
25 *by the State Department of Health Care Services that does not*
26 *provide minimum essential coverage and (2) have been determined,*
27 *by the State Department of Health Care Services, to potentially*
28 *be eligible for Medi-Cal or coverage through California Health*
29 *Benefit Exchange. The notice shall inform the enrollees that they*
30 *may qualify for Medi-Cal or comprehensive coverage through*
31 *Covered California. The notice shall also include information*
32 *about the open enrollment period for the California Health Benefit*
33 *Exchange and shall indicate that there is continuous enrollment*
34 *for the Medi-Cal program. The notice may be made available*
35 *through means that include, but not limited to, health care provider*
36 *offices and postings on Internet Web sites.*

37 *SEC. 95. (a) Beginning October 2014, the State Department*
38 *of Public Health shall, on a quarterly basis, report to the fiscal*
39 *and appropriate policy committees of the Legislature and post on*
40 *its Internet Web Site all of the following:*

1 (1) *Beginning with 2011–12 by fiscal year and by quarter for*
2 *the budget year, workload and performance metrics related to the*
3 *volume, timeliness of initiation, timeliness of completion, and*
4 *disposition of all of the following:*

5 (A) *Investigations of complaints related to paraprofessionals*
6 *certified by the State Department of Public Health.*

7 (B) *Investigations of complaints and entity-reported incidents*
8 *related to long-term care facilities licensed or certified by the State*
9 *Department of Public Health, including the number of complaint*
10 *investigations initiated within 10 days and the number of complaint*
11 *investigations prioritized as involving immediate jeopardy initiated*
12 *within 24 hours.*

13 (C) *State relicensing and federal recertification surveys.*

14 (2) *Information on Licensing and Certification Program vacancy*
15 *rates and hiring by position classification, including any positions*
16 *established administratively.*

17 (3) *By October 2016, the State Department of Public Health*
18 *shall begin reporting workload and performance metrics related*
19 *to the volume, timeliness of initiation, timeliness of completion,*
20 *and disposition of complaints for all facility types.*

21 (b) *Beginning August 2014, the State Department of Public*
22 *Health shall hold semiannual meetings for all interested*
23 *stakeholders to provide feedback on improving the Licensing and*
24 *Certification Program to ensure that Californians receive the*
25 *highest quality of medical care in health facilities. Once they are*
26 *available under subdivision (a), the State Department of Public*
27 *Health shall present the quarterly workload and performance*
28 *metrics at these meetings.*

29 (c) *The State Department of Public Health shall report to the*
30 *fiscal and appropriate policy committees of the Legislature and*
31 *post on its Internet Web site, all of the following:*

32 (1) *By October 2014, the status and use of the \$1.4 million*
33 *appropriated in the 2014–15 fiscal year from the Internal*
34 *Departmental Quality Improvement Account for the Licensing and*
35 *Certification Program Evaluation and the outcomes from this*
36 *effort. The State Department of Public Health shall report on the*
37 *status of the fund thereafter in the Licensing and Certification*
38 *Estimate.*

39 (2) *By October 2014, and in the Licensing and Certification*
40 *Program November Licensing and Certification Estimate, for the*

1 2015–16 fiscal year an update on the State Department of Public
2 Health’s efforts to evaluate and reform the Licensing and
3 Certification Program timekeeping systems and estimate
4 methodology.

5 (3) By October 2014, and annually thereafter in the Licensing
6 and Certification Program Estimate, an update on the Los Angeles
7 County contract and Licensing and Certification’s oversight of
8 this contract.

9 (4) By December 1, 2014, an assessment of the possibilities of
10 using professional position classifications other than Health
11 Facility Evaluator Nurses to perform licensing and certification
12 survey or complaint workload.

13 (d) Any reports required to be submitted to the fiscal and
14 appropriate policy committees of the Legislature pursuant to this
15 section shall be submitted notwithstanding Section 10231.5 of the
16 Government Code.

17 SEC. 96. The Legislature finds and declares that Section 45
18 of this act clarifies procedures and terms of the Mental Health
19 Services Act within the meaning of Section 18 of the Mental Health
20 Services Act.

21 SEC. 97. The Legislature finds and declares all of the
22 following:

23 (a) During the 2009–10 Regular Session of the Legislature, the
24 Legislature enacted Assembly Bill 2599 (Chapter 267 of the
25 Statutes of 2011), which, among other things, recognizes the
26 importance of facilitating the success of a new, nonprofit hospital
27 to serve the population of South Los Angeles that was formerly
28 served by the Los Angeles County Martin Luther King, Jr.-Harbor
29 Hospital.

30 (b) It remains the intent of the Legislature that adequate and
31 predictable funding in support of the new hospital be provided
32 through current Medi-Cal funding or equivalent funding under
33 successor or modified Medi-Cal payment systems, for purposes
34 related to meeting the health care needs of the population formerly
35 served by the Los Angeles County Martin Luther King, Jr.-Harbor
36 Hospital.

37 (c) It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Department
38 of Health Care Services, the County of Los Angeles, and the new,
39 nonprofit hospital operating on the site of the former Los Angeles
40 County Martin Luther King, Jr.-Harbor Hospital campus shall

1 *annually determine the best means to provide funding to the new*
2 *hospital in a manner that will be federally approved.*

3 *(d) It is the intent of the Legislature that funding to the new*
4 *hospital will be claimed and provided in a manner that maximizes*
5 *federal Medicaid funding to the state by considering the overall*
6 *aggregate impact on funding with respect to Medi-Cal hospital*
7 *providers in the state.*

8 *SEC. 98. Through its courts, statutes, and under its*
9 *Constitution, California protects a woman's right to reproductive*
10 *privacy. The Legislature hereby reaffirms these protections and*
11 *specifically the California Supreme Court decisions in People v.*
12 *Belous (1969) 71 Cal.2d 954, Committee To Defend Reproductive*
13 *Rights v. Myers (1981) 29 Cal.3d 252, and American Academy of*
14 *Pediatrics v. Lungren (1997) 16 Cal. 4th 307. It is the intent of*
15 *the Legislature that this act not be interpreted to limit a woman's*
16 *rights under the California Constitution and these California*
17 *Supreme Court decisions.*

18 *SEC. 99. The Legislature finds and declares that Section 2 of*
19 *this act, which amends Section 6254 of the Government Code,*
20 *imposes a limitation on the public's right of access to the meetings*
21 *of public bodies or the writings of public officials and agencies*
22 *within the meaning of Section 3 of Article I of the California*
23 *Constitution. Pursuant to that constitutional provision, the*
24 *Legislature makes the following findings to demonstrate the interest*
25 *protected by this limitation and the need for protecting that*
26 *interest:*

27 *In order to protect the confidentiality of certain negotiations,*
28 *negotiated rates, and privileged work product, it is necessary that*
29 *this act limit the public's right of access to that information.*

30 *SEC. 100. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant*
31 *to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because*
32 *the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school*
33 *district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or*
34 *infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty*
35 *for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of*
36 *the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within*
37 *the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California*
38 *Constitution.*

39 *SEC. 101. This act is a bill providing for appropriations related*
40 *to the Budget Bill within the meaning of subdivision (e) of Section*

1 *12 of Article IV of the California Constitution, has been identified*
2 *as related to the budget in the Budget Bill, and shall take effect*
3 *immediately.*

4 ~~SECTION 1. It is the intent of the Legislature to enact statutory~~
5 ~~changes relating to the Budget Act of 2014.~~